



ibcs

MOTORCYCLE FASHION
2021

DESIGNED IN
SWITZERLAND

ibcs

ixs.com



«ORIGINALITY»

WE HAVE BEEN LIVING &
MANAGING TRADITION
FOR OVER 40 YEARS.



«PASSION»

WE DEVELOP DESIRABLE
PRODUCTS WITH A LOT OF
PASSION & EMOTION.



«SWISSNESS»

WE ENSURE THE
BEST QUALITY
& LATEST TECHNOLOGY.



«VISIONARY»

WE DESIGN HONEST PRODUCTS
WITH MANY FUNCTION
& INNOVATION



«PERFECT FIT»

WE OFFER THE BEST FIT,
A RANGE OF
SIZES & COMFORT

OUR iXS-VALUES

*OVER 40 YEARS OF INNOVATIVE PRODUCT
DEVELOPMENT IN THE HEART OF SWITZERLAND!*



POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



LEATHER WEAR	6
Product overview	8
Made-to-Measure leather suit	16
Sports - suits, jackets & pants	12
Touring - jackets & pants	32
Classic - jackets & pants	34



MOTOCROSS WEAR	126
Product overview	128
Motocross wear	132



FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR	160
Product overview	162
Function & thermal wear	164



TEXTILE WEAR	42
Product overview	44
Sports - jackets & pants	52
Touring - jackets & pants	64
Classic - jackets & pants	110



RAIN WEAR	142
Product overview	144
Rain wear	146



GLOVES	174
Product overview	176
Sports gloves	180
Touring gloves	188
Classic gloves	201





BOOTS	206
Product overview	208
Sports boots	210
Touring boots	214
Classic boots & sneakers	224



LEASURE & TEAM WEAR	242
Product overview	244
Leisure & team wear	246



HELMETS	268
Product overview	270
Integral helmets	276
Flip up helmets	288
Enduro helmets	290
Cross helmets	292
Helmets for kids	287, 297, 302
Jet helmets	298



PROTECTORS & ACCESSORIES	230
Product overview	232
Protectors & Accessories	234



LUGGAGE & TECHNICS	254
Product overview	256
Tank bags, topcases etc.	258



POS	310
SIZE TABLE	322
LAYING PICTOGRAMS	Cover

IMPRINT

EDITOR

hostettler ag
iXS Motorcycle Fashion
Haldenmattstrasse 3
CH-6210 Sursee

EDITORIAL

Ulrike Först, Patrizia Glanzmann,
Thomas Hartung, Michèle Hofstetter,
Andrea Kohler, Milena Stalder,
Laura Steiner, Marcel Ulrich,
Peter Widmer, Anselm Zessler, Eva Zirbs

CONCEPT & GRAPHICS

Ulrike Först, Anselm Zessler

LAYOUT

Ulrike Först, Romeo Murmann,
Simon Müller

PHOTOGRAPHY

Kai Brake, Jey Crunch, Ulrike Först,
gauls.die Fotografen, Fritz Glänzel,
William Gammuto, IntactGP, Olivia
Herrmann, xgrip.cz, Michèle Hofstetter,
Laudert GmbH, Ronny Lekl, F. Marcorelles,
Romeo Murmann, Simon Müller,

RedBull Content Pool, Studio DZ,
Eva Szabadfi, Dean Trembl

THANKS

This edition of the iXS Dealerbook 2021 is a joint work, which was created above all with the assistance, know-how and dedication of the Product Development, Purchasing, Marketing, Sales and Export departments, our distribution organisation MOTOCHIC and our German colleagues from hostettler gmbh. We would particularly like to thank our tireless drivers, models and workers behind the scenes, for whom no journey was too far, no stream too deep, no mountain too high or with too many bends: Swen Adelt, Yves Bonifacio, Huevo Cimato, Helder Da Cunha, Hermann Först, Ulrike Först, Patrizia Glanzmann, Walter Scherrer, Thomas Hartung, Michèle Hofstetter, Jimi Kaufmann, Darius Klonowski, Kilian Lütolf, Olivia Stöckli, Linda Lustenberger, Marc Pörsch, Romeo Murmann, Simon Müller, Alexandra Niffeler, Daniel Pellet,

Sarah Schmid, Marcel Ulrich, Andreas Stöckli, Eva Zirbs, Raymond Wapf and Ramona Rodrigues.

Most of the photos were taken in the beautiful canton of Graubünden, which supported us with photo permits in very special places: the pass roads at Bernina, Julier and Maloja, Lake Silvaplana, Soglio (one of the most beautiful villages in Graubünden) and the Viamala gorge. As always, we would especially like to thank our company owner Peter Hostettler, who encourages & facilitates us to live our passion at all times and, last but not least, our brilliant photographer Torsten Gauls and his team!

PRINT

Aumüller Druck GmbH & Co. KG
Weidener Strasse 2
D-93057 Regensburg

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

LEATHER



ixs.com

ACTION

LEATHER



ICS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



ALSO
AVAILABLE
AS CUSTOM
SUIT

NEW!

**SPORTS LD SUIT
GRS-800 KANGAROO 1PC,
AIRBAG PREPARED**

X70620-391
Page 14



NEW!

**SPORTS PROTECTOR VEST
AIRBAG-RR 1.0**

X99900-032
Page 15



NEW!

**SPORTS LD SUIT GRS-800 KANGAROO 1PC
+ SPORTS PROTECTOR VEST AIRBAG RR 1.0**

X70620-391 + X99900-032
Page 15

SPORTS



**SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 1.0
2PC**

X70020-321
Page 21



**SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 1.0
2PCS**

X70020-351
Page 21



**SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 1.0
2PC**

X70020-391
Page 21



NEW!

**SPORTS LD WOMEN'S SUIT
RS-800 1.0 2PC**

X70001-391
Page 23

SPORTS



**SPORTS LD SUIT RS-600 1.0
JACKET + PANTS**

X73003-321 + X75015-031
Page 26



**SPORTS LD SUIT RS-600 1.0
JACKET + PANTS**

X73003-351 + X75015-031
Page 26



**SPORTS LD SUIT RS-600 1.0
JACKET + PANTS**

X73003-371 + X75015-031
Page 26



**SPORTS LD SUIT RS-600 1.0
JACKET + PANTS**

X73003-391 + X75015-031
Page 26

SPORTS



SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 2.0 1PC
X70618-391
Page 20



SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 2.0 1PC
X70617-321
Page 20



SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 2.0 1PC
X70617-391
Page 20



SPORTS LD SUIT RS-700 1.0 2PC
X70021-321
Page 24



SPORTS LD SUIT RS-700 1.0 2PC
X70021-351
Page 24



SPORTS LD SUIT RS-700 1.0 2PC
X70021-391
Page 24



SPORTS LD WOMEN'S SUIT RS-600 1.0 JACKET + PANTS
X73008-391 + X75011-031
Page 29



SPORTS LT SUIT RS-500 1.0 JACKET + PANTS
51053-391 + X60002-031
Page 31

✱ Marketing Style

SPORTS

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING





**SPORTS LD JACKET
RS-600 1.0**

X73003-391
Page 26



**SPORTS LD JACKET
RS-600 1.0**

X73003-321
Page 26



**SPORTS LD JACKET
RS-600 1.0**

X73003-351
Page 26



**SPORTS LD JACKET
RS-600 1.0**

X73003-371
Page 26

SPORTS



**SPORTS LD PANTS
RS-600 1.0**

X75015-031
Page 27

SPORTS



**SPORTS LD WOMEN'S
JACKET RS-600 1.0**

X73008-391
Page 29



**SPORTS LT JACKET
RS-500 1.0**

X51053-391
Page 31

TOURING



**SPORTS LD WOMEN'S
PANTS RS-600 1.0**

X75011-031
Page 29



**SPORTS LT PANTS
RS-500 1.0**

X60002-031
Page 31

SPORTS / TOURING



TOUR LT JACKET-ST 1.0

X73025-003
Page 33



TOUR LT PANTS-ST

X75013-003
Page 33

SPORTS / TOURING

SPORTS

CLASSIC / URBAN



NEW!

CLASSIC LD JACKET ANDY

X73717-003
Page 35



CLASSIC LD JACKET ELIOTT

X73713-003
Page 37



CLASSIC LD JACKET ELIOTT

X73713-808
Page 37



CLASSIC LD JACKET DARK

X73022-003
Page 36

CLASSIC / URBAN



CLASSIC LD JACKET DARK

X73022-808
Page 36



**CLASSIC LD JACKET
SONDRIO 2.0**

X73725-003
Page 38



**CLASSIC LD
JACKET CRUISER**

X73722-003
Page 39



**CLASSIC LD
JACKET CRUISER**

X73722-808
Page 39

CLASSIC / URBAN



NEW!

CLASSIC LD JACKET STRIPE

X73027-003
Page 41

CLASSIC/ URBAN

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES


LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



A man and a woman are working on a leather suit in a workshop. The man, wearing a dark blue polo shirt with a grey panel and a small logo, is looking down at the suit. The woman, also in a dark blue polo shirt, is looking at the suit. They are both focused on their work. The background shows a workshop environment with various tools and equipment.

Tom's custom-made suit took quite a beating in the last few races. The feedback we received from Tom is gratifyingly positive. Our product manager Patrizia uses her knowledge and experience to develop the iXS RS800 leather suit.

FEEDBACK

FROM A PROFESSIONAL

Tom Lüthi is supporting iXS in the development of motorcycle clothing designed for road use. To do this, he is in constant communication with our research and development team. The latest findings are continually integrated into the production process. It is good that our customers can benefit from our collaboration with Tom!

Motorcycle racing star Tom Lüthi has put his full trust in iXS leather suits for the coming season. The partnership between motorbike racer Tom Lüthi and hostettler ag's motorcycle clothing manufacturer iXS goes beyond classic sponsorship with the purpose to help Tom Lüthi continue his success story.

With intensive cooperation on new developments for racing and road use

Both Tom Lüthi and iXS will benefit from the close collaboration in the further development of motorcycle racing clothing. iXS has started an intensive research and development project in close, ongoing collaboration with Tom. The result of this cooperation should be of benefit to Switzerland's exceptional racing talent. At the same time, these developments are also being incorporated

into iXS clothing designed for road use: whether in an optimized fit or enhanced safety standards, where the progress will be noticeable.

Tom Lüthi is Switzerland's most successful motorcycle driver

At only 34 years old, Lüthi can already look back on a very long and successful career. In addition to the World Championship title in the 125cc class, he has so far achieved 17 wins and 64 podium placings. Tom is one of the most successful competitors in the Moto2 class, having scored the most championship points and podium placings of any race driver.

The newly developed iXS V-RACE Airbag RR can be triggered mechanically as well as electronically and has been proven during the many test drives.



Optical design adjustments are also possible. There are eight different slider combinations in different colors to choose from.



When it comes to leather, Tom continues to rely on the lightweight, thin and highly tear-resistant kangaroo leather. Because a professional knows that every gram counts.

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



SPORTS LD SUIT GRS-800 KANGAROO 1PC, AIRBAG PREPARED

1-piece suit made of kangaroo leather with airbag-ready attachment for optimum safety on the race track

- Construction compatible with airbag vest X99900
- Ergonomic, sporty fit (Race-Cut-System RCS)
- Abrasion-resistant, full-grain kangaroo leather
- Breathable, especially large-pored mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Back protector pocket and seat area in 3D mesh for improved moisture transport and increased comfort
- Perforated zones in front, arm and leg area for additional air circulation
- Comfort stretch inserts in the inner arm, back, on the crotch, back of the knees and calves for more mobility
- Shoulder caps and sliders with replaceable coloured elements
- Additional seam protection element on the forearm
- Autolock zippers at cuffs and ankle
- Aerodynamic hump with preparation for drink system
- Coccyx protection with additional padding
- Large additional foam paddings on the side of the waist and in the hip area support abrasion protection
- Extensive accordion-stretch zones made of leather on the shoulders, neck, back and side, above the knees and in the seat area for more freedom of movement and sufficient space when the airbag is activated
- Patch on inner knee for better grip
- Soft comfort cuffs on sleeves and leg
- iXS knee sliders included
- Shoulder, elbow, knee and hip protectors type certified according to EN 1621-1:2012
- Back protector certified according to EN 1621-2: 2014

Accessories:

Shoulder caps X99601
Elbow sliders X99603/X99605
Knee sliders X99606

Shell: kangaroo leather
Shell leather stretch: bovine leather
Lining: 100% polyester
Lining stretch: 80% polyamide, 20% elastane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 46H-58H, short: 255H-285H, long: 98H-114H

SPORTS



black-grey-white

X70620-391-

AIRBAG VEST



SPORTS PROTECTOR VEST AIRBAG RR-1.0

Airbag vest

- Patented hybrid airbag system combines the mechanical and the electronic application, individually selectable according to need
- mechanical mode: physical connection between the vest and the control unit on the motorcycle
- electronic mode: virtual connection is created between the rider and the control unit. Sensors in the vest and hump
- Tripping time is only 80 milliseconds
- Volume: 14 liters
- Simple and safe use without additional aids (from algorithms, GPS connections, gyroscopic sensors or accelerometers)
- Airbag is recharged by inserting a new gas cartridge, thus eliminating the annoying sending in of the vest and the associated loss of time
- Airbag tested according to EN 1621-4: 2013 level 2
- Back protector tested according to EN 1621-2: 2014 level 2
- Integrated tailbone cover
- 3-D mesh in the entire back area for improved moisture transport and
- Compatible with Sport LD suit GRS-800 kangaroo 1pc, airbag prepared (X70620)

Shell: 100% polyester
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-XL



SPORTS LD SUIT GRS-800 KANGAROO 1PC, + SPORTS PROTECTOR VEST AIRBAG RR-1.0

Sports LD suit GRS-800 Kangaroo 1Pc
X70620-391-

Sports Protector Vest Airbag RR-1.0
X99900-032-

black-red

X99900-032-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

IXS MADE-TO-MEASURE SUIT

HARD SHELL CAPS
(in matching colors)
on the shoulders

DOUBLE LEATHER
in the main crash zones

ELBOW SLIDER
(in matching colors)

STRETCH LEATHER

**SKIN-FRIENDLY
INNER LINING**



AERO RACING HUMP
prepared for a hydration
pack (optional)

**NEOPRENE
CUFFS**

**SPONSOR
LOGOS**
(optional)

**EXTENSIVE
PERFORATION**
(optional)

**SPORTY,
ERGONOMIC FIT**

**MULTIPLE SAFETY
SEAMS**

STRETCH LEATHER

KNEE SLIDER
(customizable by color)

DESIGN AND CUSTOMIZE YOUR OWN SUIT

Individualization

with direct print, patches, leather appliqués

High quality (1.2 - 1.3mm) **premium cowhide**
or (1.0-1.1mm) **kangaroo leather**

Hard shells + slider inserts in matching colors

From a **choice of colors** up to **full customization**



PROTECTORS

**All protectors meet safety
standard level 2**

shoulder protector
left

shoulder protector
right

**Elbow
protector**
left

**Elbow
protector**
right

Hip protector
left

Hip protector
right

**Knee
protector**
left

**Knee
protector**
right

Shin guard
left

Shin guard
right

① **Breastplate**
② **Back protector**
③ **Coccyx protector**



© Intact GP | Fritz Glänzel



© F. Marcorelles



© Ronny Lekl



ixs FAMILY

JOIN US

**ROBIN
MULHAUSER**

**DOMINIQUE
AEGERTER**

TOM LÜTHI

MAT REBEAUD

CHRIS BÖHM

HORST SAIGER

START

INTO THE NEW SEASON

*iXS Motorcycle Fashion is
official clothing supplier for
Tom Lüthi*



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



COOLMAX®



321

391

SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 1.0 1PC

1-piece suit made of bovine nappa leather with preparation for drink system inside the aerodynamic hump

- Ergonomic, sporty fit (Race-Cut-System RCS)
- Highly abrasion-resistant, full-grain cowhide
- Detachable, breathable Coolmax® lining for optimal body climate (separately washable)
- 3D mesh pocket for back protector for improved moisture transport
- Perforated leather zones on front area
- Comfort stretch inserts in the inner arm, on the crotch, back of the knees and calves for more mobility
- 2-way front zip with concealed wind flap
- Shoulder caps and sliders with replaceable coloured elements
- Autolock zippers at cuffs and ankle
- Aerodynamic hump with preparation for drink system
- 2 Napoleon pockets
- Double layers of leather on shoulders, elbows, buttocks and knees
- Coccyx padding
- Leather accordion stretch at the shoulders, back, over the knees and in the buttocks area for better movement
- iXS knee sliders included
- Suit certified according to FprEN17092-2:2019 (AAA)
- Protector pockets S/E/K made of leather, firmly attached to the outer material, thereby no slippage of the protectors
- Chest protectors retrofittable with Sas-Tec SC1/CP2 (X99518), certified according to EN 1621-3:2018, level 2
- impacTec protectors on shoulders (XTP-01), elbows (XTP-02) and knees (XTP-02XL), certified according to EN 1621-1: 2012, level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Accessories:

Shoulder caps X99601
Elbow sliders X99603/X99605
Knee sliders X99606

Upper material: bovine leather
Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-60H, long: 98H-110H



SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 2.0 1PC

1-piece suit made of kangaroo leather with preparation for drink system inside the aerodynamic hump

Features like RS-800 1.0

Upper material: kangaroo leather
Stretch material: 87% polyamide 13% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester
Lining stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 44H-58H, long: 98H-110H



black-grey-white

X70618-391-

black-red-white
black-grey-whiteX70617-321-
X70617-391-



351

321

SPORTS LD SUIT RS-800 1.0 2PC

2-piece suit made of bovine nappa leather with aerodynamic hump

- Ergonomic, sporty fit (Race-Cut-System RCS)
- Abrasion-resistant, full-grain cowhide
- Detachable, breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate (separately washable)
- 3D mesh pocket for back protector for improved moisture transport
- Comfort stretch inserts in the inner arm, on the crotch, back of the knees and calves for more mobility
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Shoulder caps and sliders with replaceable coloured elements
- Autolock zippers at cuffs and ankle
- Aerodynamic hump
- 2 outside pockets and 2 napoleon pockets
- Double layers of leather on shoulders, elbows, buttocks and knees
- Coccyx padding
- Leather accordion stretch at the shoulders, back, over the knees and in the buttocks area for better movement
- iXS knee sliders included
- All-round connection zipper
- Suit certified according to FprEN17092-2:2019 (AAA)
- Protector pockets S/E/K made of leather, firmly attached to the outer material, thereby no slippage of the protectors
- impactTec protectors on shoulders (XTP-01), elbows (XTP-02) and knees (XTP-02XL), certified according to EN 1621-1: 2012, level 2
- Back protector impactTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2
- Hip protectors impactTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Accessories:

Shoulder caps X99601
Elbow sliders X99603/X99605
Knee sliders X99606

Upper material: bovine leather
Stretch material: 87% polyamide 13% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester
Lining Stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: {321+351}: 48H-60H, long: 98H-110H; {391}: 48H-60H, long: 98H-110H, short: 265H-285H



black-red-white	X70020-321-	
black-neon yellow-white	X70020-351-	
black-grey-white	X70020-391-	



391

INFO

HARD SHELL CAPS

X99601, see page 240



Plastic shoulder caps tried and tested in racing

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING





Specially designed for this suit:

SLIDER RS-1000

Shoulder caps & elbow slider (included)



Shoulder caps
X99601



Elbow slider
X99603/X99605

INFO

SPORT RS-800

SPORTS LD WOMEN'S SUITS RS-800 1.0 2PC.

2-piece women's suit made of full-grain cow-leather with aerodynamic hump

- Ergonomic, sporty fit (Race-Cut-System RCS)
- Abrasion-resistant, full-grain cowhide
- Detachable, breathable Coolmax® lining for optimal body climate (separately washable)
- 3D mesh pocket for back protector for improved moisture transport
- Stretch-material on inner sleeve, crotch, hollow of knee and calf for better movement
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Shoulder caps and sliders with replaceable elements, additional pink set included
- Autolock zippers at cuffs and ankle
- Aerodynamic hump
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- Double layers of leather on shoulders, elbows, buttocks and knees
- Coccyx padding
- Accordion leather-stretch on shoulders, knees and buttock for better movement
- iXS knee sliders included
- All-round connection zipper
- Suit certified according to EN17092-2:2020 (AAA)
- Shoulder, elbow and knee protectors impacTec XTP-Series, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Accessories:

Shoulder caps X99601
Elbow sliders X99603/X99605
Knee sliders X99606

Upper material: bovine leather
Stretch material: 87% polyamide 13% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester
Lining Stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 34D-44D



black-grey-white

X70001-391-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

RS-700



351



SPORTS LD SUIT RS-700 2TLG.

2-piece suit made of bovine nappa leather with aerodynamic hump

- Ergonomic, sporty fit (Race-Cut-System RCS)
- Abrasion-resistant, full-grain cowhide
- Detachable, breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate (separately washable)
- 3D mesh pocket for back protector for improved moisture transport
- Comfort stretch inserts in the inner arm, on the crotch, back of the knees and calves for more mobility
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Small shoulder caps with replaceable coloured elements (Page 240)
- Autolock zippers at cuffs and ankle
- Small aerodynamic hump
- 2 outside pockets and 2 Napoleon pockets
- Double layers of leather on shoulders, elbows, buttocks and knees
- Coccyx padding
- Leather accordion stretch at the shoulders, over the knees and in the buttocks area for better movement
- iXS knee sliders included
- All-round connection zipper
- Suit certified according to FprEN17092-2:2019 (AAA)
- Protector pockets S/E/K made of leather, firmly attached to the outer material, thereby no slippage of the protectors
- impacTec protectors on shoulders (XTP-01), elbows and knees (XTP-02), certified according to EN 1621-1: 2012, level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1



Accessories:

Shoulder caps X99601
Knee sliders X99606

Upper material: bovine leather
Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester
Lining Stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: (321+351): 48H-60H, long: 98H-110H;
(391): 48H-60H, long: 98H-110H,
short: 265H-285H



black-red-white	X70021-321-	
black-neon yellow-white	X70021-351-	
black-grey-white	X70021-391-	

INFO

HARD SHELL CAPS

X99601, see page 240



Plastic shoulder caps tried and tested in racing

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



351



371



391



321



SPORTS LD JACKET RS-600 1.0

Sportive touring jacket made of full-grain cowhide

- Sportive touring fit (Tour-Cut-System TCS)
- Abrasion-resistant, full-grain cowhide
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Removable thermal vest
- Comfort stretch inserts in the inner arm for more mobility
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Zippers with automatic locking at the cuffs
- Leather accordion stretch at the shoulders and back for better movement
- 2 outside pockets and 2 napoleon pockets
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according FprEN17092-2:2019 (AAA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Upper material: bovine leather

Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining Stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: (321+351+371): 48H-62H; (391): 48H-62H,

long: 98H-114H, short: 265H-295H



RS-600

black-red-white	X73003-321-	
black-neon yellow-white	X73003-351-	
black-neon green-white	X73003-371-	
black-grey-white	X73003-391-	



SPORTS LD PANTS RS-600 1.0

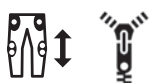
Sportive touring pants made of full-grain cowhide

- Sportive touring fit (Tour-Cut-System TCS)
- Abrasion-resistant, full-grain cowhide
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Comfort stretch inserts on the crotch, back of the knees and calves for more mobility
- Elastic waistband for a comfortable fit
- Autolock zippers at ankle
- Leather accordion stretch over the knees and in the buttocks area
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to FprEN17092-2:2019 (AAA)
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Knee protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Upper material: bovine leather
 Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane
 Lining: 100% polyester
 Lining Stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-62H, long: 98H-114H, short: 265H-295H



black-white

X75015-031-



031

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

LEATHER

SPORT RS-600

SPORTS LD WOMEN'S JACKET RS-600 1.0

Sportive touring women's jacket made of full-grain cow-leather

- Sportive touring fit (Tour-Cut-System TCS)
- Abrasion-resistant, full-grain cowhide
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Removable thermal vest
- Comfort collar with soft padded neck section
- Stretch-material on inner sleeve for better movement
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Zippers with automatic locking at the cuffs
- 2 ventilation openings at the waist with 2-way zipper
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- Leather accordion stretch in the shoulder and elbow area
- Hip regulation with autolock zipper
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN 17092-2:2020 (AAA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Upper material: bovine leather

Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

Thermal vest: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 34D-46D



black-grey-white

X73008-391-

SPORTS LD WOMEN'S PANTS RS-600 1.0

Sportive touring women's pants made of full-grain cow-leather

- Sportive touring fit (Tour-Cut-System TCS)
- Abrasion-resistant, full-grain cowhide
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Stretch-material on crotch, hollow of knee and calf for better movement
- Elastic insert on the waistband for a comfortable fit
- Autolock zippers at ankle
- Double layers of leather on seat
- Leather accordion stretch over the knees and in the buttocks area for better movement
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Pants certified according to EN 17092-2:2020 (AAA)
- Knee protectors impacTec TP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Upper material: bovine leather

Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining Stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 34D-46D



black-white

X75011-031-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

LEATHER

SPORT
RS-500

SPORTS LT JACKET RS-500 1.0

Sporty jacket in leather-textile-mix

- Sportive touring fit (Tour-Cut-System TCS)
- Abrasion-resistant textile material combined with full-grain cowhide in the crash zones
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- 3D mesh in the entire trunk area for optimum moisture transport
- Comfort collar with soft padded neck section
- Stretch-material on inner sleeve for better movement
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Shoulder caps with replaceable colored elements (X99601)
- Zippers with automatic locking at the cuffs
- Width adjustment on the jacket hem
- Aerodynamic hump
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- 4 ventilation openings
- Loop for connection with the belt loop of pants
- Double layers of leather on shoulders and elbows
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN 17092-3:2020 (AA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2

Accessories:

Shoulder caps X99601

Upper material: 100% polyamide; upper material: bovine leather
Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester
Lining Stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-58H, long: 98H-106H



black-grey-white X51053-391-

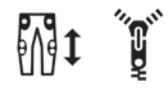
SPORTS LT PANTS RS-500 1.0

Sporty pants in leather-textile-mix

- Sportive touring fit (Tour-Cut-System TCS)
- Abrasion-resistant textile material combined with full-grain cowhide in the crash zones
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Stretch-material on crotch, hollow of knee and calf for better movement
- Elastic insert on the waistband for a comfortable fit
- Adjustable leg cuffs to wear in or over the boot
- Autolock zippers at ankle
- Double layers of leather on seat and hip
- Leather accordion stretch over the knees and in the buttocks area for better movement
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Pants certified according to EN 17092-3:2020 (AA)
- Knee protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Upper material: 100% polyamide; upper material: bovine leather
Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester
Lining Stretch: 78% polyester, 22% elastane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-58H, long: 98H-106H



black-white X60002-031-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

TOUR LT-ST 1.0

TOUR LT JACKET-ST

Jacket made of 500D AIRDURA and 630D DYNAX®

- Detachable solto-TEX® membrane, breathable, windproof and waterproof
- Abrasion-resistant polyester textile combined with full-grain cowhide in the area of impact zones
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- 3D mesh lining in the back area for improved moisture transport
- Ergonomic touring fit
- Comfort stretch inserts in the inner arm and shoulder area for ease of movement
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- 4 Ventilation openings
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 (X99514), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Upper material: 100% polyamide

Upper material: bovine leather

Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane

Lining: 100% Polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: 48H-60H, long: 98H-114H, short: 265H-295H



black

X73025-003-

TOUR LT PANTS-ST

Pants made of 500D AIRDURA with leather reinforcements

- Detachable solto-TEX® membrane, breathable, windproof and waterproof
- Abrasion-resistant polyester textile combined with full-grain cowhide in the area of impact zones
- Lightweight polyester mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Ergonomic touring fit
- Comfort stretch inserts in crotch, popliteal and calf
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Reflective piping
- 2 outside pockets
- Double layers of leather on seat
- Long connection zipper
- Hem width regulation with zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Adjustable knee protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec ETP-03 (X99513), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Upper material: 100% polyamide

Upper material leather: bovine leather

Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane laminated

Sizes: 48H-60H, long: 98H-114H, short: 265H-295H



black

X75013-003-



solto-TEX® MEMBRANE

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane laminated

Jacket black: M-3XL

Pants black: M-3XL



INFO

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



CLASSIC
LD ANDY



CLASSIC LD JACKET ANDY

Jacket made of soft full-grain cow-leather

- Motorcycle jacket with an authentic retro look
- Super soft full-grain cowhide
- Lining made of sturdy twill
- Adjustable collar
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Partially covered front zip
- Hip regulation
- 4 outer pockets
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- Loop for connection with the belt loop of pants
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN 17092-2:2020 (AAA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impactTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impactTec TP-06 (X99514-BCK), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2

Upper material: bovine leather

Lining: 100% cotton

Sleeve lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-62H



black

X73717-003-



POS &
MERCHANDISING

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



CLASSIC LD DARK



003



808

CLASSIC LD JACKET DARK

Jacket in classic look made of super soft, full-grain cowhide

- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- 4 outer pockets
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 (X99514-BCK), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Upper material: bovine leather

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-60H



black
brown

X73022-003-
X73022-808-



003



808

CLASSIC LD JACKET ELLIOTT

Jacket made of bovine nappa leather

- Light, breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Removable thermo vest
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Hip regulation
- 3 outside pockets
- 3 inner pockets on the thermo vest and 2 inner pockets in the mesh lining
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-3:2017 (AA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors YF 603/602, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Upper material: bovine leather

Lining: 100% polyester

Thermo vest: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 46H-66H



black
brown

X73713-003-
X73713-808-



CLASSIC
LD
ELLIOTT

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



CLASSIC LD JACKET SONDRIO 2.0

Jacket made of soft bovine nappa leather

- Stylish motorcycle jacket in classic look
- Super soft bovine nappa leather
- Light, breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment on collar
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Width adjustment on the jacket hem with push-button
- 4 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets and 1 napoleon pocket
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2019 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 (X99514-BCK), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Upper material: bovine leather

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-62H



black

X73725-003-



CLASSIC LD JACKET CRUISER

Vintage jacket made of buffalo nappa leather in used look

- Checkered cotton lining
- Autolock zippers at cuffs
- Hip regulation
- Loop for connection with the belt loop of pants
- 3 outside pockets
- 1 inside pocket and 1 napoleon pocket
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Height adjustable shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Upper material: buffalo leather

Lining: 100% cotton

Sleeve lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-60H



black
brown

X73722-003-
X73722-808-



808



003

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING





CLASSIC LD STRIPE

CLASSIC LD JACKET STRIPE

Jacket made of soft full-grain cow-leather

- Motorcycle jacket in casual look
- Super soft cowhide
- Lining made of sturdy twill
- Adjustable collar
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- Zippers with automatic locking at the cuffs
- Width adjustment on the jacket hem with push-button
- 4 outer pockets
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- Loop for connection with the belt loop of pants
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN 17092-2:2020 (AAA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Upper material: bovine leather

Lining: 100% cotton

Sleeve lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 48H-62H



black

X73027-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING





RIDE!

TEXTILE



POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



NEW!

**TOUR MEMBRANE JACKET
HYDRO BOT + TOUR LT JACKET
MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0**

X58514-003 + X51039-099
Page 64



TOUR JACKET MASTER-GTX

X52216-099
Page 68



**TOUR JACKET
ADVENTURE-GTX**

X52014-993
Page 71



**TOUR LT JACKET
MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0 GTX**

X51039-099 + X58513-003
Page 73



**TOUR LT JACKET
MONTEVIDEO-ST**

X55041-003
Page 79



**TOUR LT JACKET
MONTEVIDEO-ST**

X55041-350
Page 79



**TOUR JACKET
LAMINAT-ST-PLUS**

X55054-039
Page 81



**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET
LAMINAT-ST-PLUS**

X55055-039
Page 81



TOUR JACKET TRAVELLER-ST

X51051-003
Page 88



TOUR JACKET TRAVELLER-ST

X51051-031
Page 88



TOUR JACKET TRAVELLER-ST

X51051-993
Page 88



TOUR JACKET POWELLS-ST

X55038-003
Page 90



TOUR JACKET PACORA-ST

X55044-039
Page 92



TOUR JACKET PACORA-ST

X55044-099
Page 92



TOUR JACKET PACORA-ST

X55044-350
Page 92



**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET
PACORA-ST**

X55045-039
Page 93



TOUR JACKET-ST

X56027-003
Page 96



TOUR JACKET-ST

X56027-038
Page 96



TOUR JACKET-ST

X56027-039
Page 96



TOUR JACKET BLADE-ST 2.0

X55046-039
Page 99

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

**TOUR JACKET CLASSIC-GTX**X52015-003
Page 74**TOUR JACKET CLASSIC-GTX**X52015-039
Page 74**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET CLASSIC-GTX**X52016-003
Page 74**TOUR JACKET ST-PLUS**X56026-003
Page 77**TOUR JACKET MONTEVIDEO-ST**X55040-093
Page 83**TOUR LT JACKET-ST**X73025-003
Page 84**TOUR LT JACKET MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0**X51039-099
Page 85**TOUR JACKET FLEX-ST**X55049-003
Page 86**TOUR JACKET POWELLS-ST**X55038-031
Page 90**TOUR JACKET POWELLS-ST**X55038-321
Page 90**TOUR JACKET POWELLS-ST**X55038-350
Page 90**TOUR JACKET POWELLS-ST**X55038-530
Page 90**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET PACORA-ST**X55045-308
Page 93**SPORTS JACKET 5/8-ST**X56028-395
Page 97**SPORTS WOMEN'S JACKET 5/8-ST**X56034-395
Page 97**TOUR JACKET BLADE-ST 2.0**X55046-923
Page 99**TOUR JACKET BLADE-ST 2.0**X55046-953
Page 99**TOUR JACKET BLADE-ST 2.0**X55046-943
Page 99**TOUR JACKET BLADE-ST 2.0**X55046-993
Page 99

Marketing Style

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING



TOUR JACKET LORIN-ST

X55051-032
Page 101



TOUR JACKET LORIN-ST

X55051-394
Page 101



TOUR JACKET LORIN-ST

X55051-935
Page 100



TOUR JACKET EVANS-ST

X56029-003
Page 105



TOUR JACKET EVANS-ST

X56029-031
Page 105



TOUR JACKET EVANS-ST

X56029-350
Page 105



TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET EVANS-ST

X56039-003
Page 105



GORE-TEX® SOLO RAIN JACKET 1.0

X58513-LIN
Page 73



MEMBRANE JACKET MONTEVIDEO-ST 1.0

X58512-LIN
Page 85



MEMBRANE JACKET HYDRO_BOT

X58514-003
Page 64



SPORTS JACKET 5/8-ST

X56028-395
Page 98



SPORTS WOMEN'S JACKET 5/8-ST

X56034-395
Page 98



SPORTS JACKET RS-700-ST

X56040-391
Page 53



SPORTS JACKET RS-700-ST

X56040-312
Page 53



SPORTS WOMEN'S JACKET ANDORRA-AIR

X51046-395
Page 59

OPTIONAL



SPORTS WOMEN'S JACKET ANDORRA-AIR

X51046-398
Page 59



SPORTS JACKET RS-400-ST 2.0

X56042-003
Page 61



SPORTS JACKET RS-400-ST 2.0

X56042-031
Page 61

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

SPORTS

SPORTS

TOURING

**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET
LIZ-ST**X55050-032
Page 102**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET
LIZ-ST**X55050-935
Page 102**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET
FINJA-ST 2.0**X55036-031
Page 103**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET
FINJA-ST 2.0**X55036-398
Page 103**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET
EVANS-ST**X56039-031
Page 105**TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET
EVANS-ST**X56039-034
Page 105**TOUR KID'S JACKET-ST 1.0**X56035-350
Page 106

TOURING

TOURING

SPORTS

SPORTS

**SPORTS JACKET
RS-1000-ST**X56025-039
Page 57**SPORTS WOMEN'S JACKET
RS-1000-ST**X56023-319
Page 55

OPTIONAL

**SPORTS JACKET
RS-700-AIR**X51004-991
Page 53

OPTIONAL

**SPORTS JACKET
ASHTON-AIR**X51045-395
Page 58**SPORTS JACKET
RS-400-ST 2.0**X56042-321
Page 61**SPORTS JACKET
RS-400-ST 2.0**X56042-351
Page 61**SPORTS JACKET
RS-400-ST 2.0**X56042-371
Page 61**SPORT JACKET RS-200-ST**X56031-003
Page 63



**CLASSIC JACKET
ETON-ST-PLUS**

X55072-003
Page 112



**CLASSIC WOMEN'S JACKET
ELORA-ST-PLUS**

X55073-003
Page 112



CLASSIC JACKET URBAN-ST

X56030-003
Page 114



CLASSIC JACKET URBAN-ST

X56030-070
Page 114

CLASSIC / URBAN



**CLASSIC JACKET
MOTO FLANELL**

X51055-399
Page 115



CLASSIC SO JACKET MOTO

X51041-003
Page 116



CLASSIC SO JACKET MOTO

X51041-004
Page 116



CLASSIC SO JACKET MOTO

X51041-070
Page 116

CLASSIC / URBAN



**CLASSIC SO WOMEN'S
JACKET MOTO**

X51043-003
Page 117



**CLASSIC SO WOMEN'S
JACKET MOTO**

X51043-070
Page 117



**CLASSIC SO WOMEN'S
JACKET MOTO**

X51043-004
Page 117

CLASSIC / URBAN



CLASSIC JACKET EVO-AIR

X51066-003
Page 118



CLASSIC JACKET EVO-AIR

X51066-073
Page 118



CLASSIC JACKET EVO-AIR

X51066-093
Page 118

CLASSIC / URBAN

stay
classy.
KEEP IT CLASSIC.

NEW!



FOLLOW US ON INSTAGRAM
IXS_CLASSIC_URBAN

ixs.com

IXS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



**SPORTS PANTS
COMFORT-AIR**

X63029-003
Page 109



**SPORTS WOMEN'S PANTS
COMFORT-AIR**

X63030-003
Page 109



TOUR PANTS MASTER-GTX

X64204-099
Page 68



**TOUR LT PANTS MONTE-
VIDEO-AIR 2.0 + GORE-TEX®
SOLO RAIN PANTS**

X63033-099 + X66003-003
Page 73

SPORTS / TOURING



TOUR PANTS ST-PLUS

X65007-003
Page 77



**TOUR
PANTS
LAMINAT-ST-PLUS**

X65324-003
Page 81



**TOUR
WOMEN'S
PANTS
LAMINAT-ST-PLUS**

X65325-003
Page 81



NEW!

NEW!

TOURING



TOUR PANTS POWELLS-ST

X65311-003
Page 107



**TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS
POWELLS-ST**

X65312-003
Page 107



TOUR PANTS TROMSÖ-ST

X65309-003
Page 107



**TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS
TROMSÖ-ST**

X65310-003
Page 107

TOURING



TOUR PANTS TALLINN-ST

X65307-003
Page 109



**TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS
TALLINN-ST**

X65307-003
Page 111



TOUR KID'S PANTS-ST 1.0

X65011-350
Page 108



NEW!



**CLASSIC AR
JEANS 1L STRAIGHT**

X63046-004
Page 122



**CLASSIC
WOMEN'S AR
JEANS 1L STRAIGHT**

X63047-004
Page 122



**CLASSIC AR
JEANS CASSIDY**

X63035-004
Page 125



**CLASSIC WOMEN'S AR
JEANS CASSIDY**

X63036-004
Page 125

TOURING

CLASSIC / URBAN

TOURING	 	  	 	   		LEATHER
	TOUR PANTS ADVENTURE-GTX X64009-003 Page 71	TOUR LT PANTS MONTEVIDEO-ST X65315-003 Page 79	TOUR PANTS CLASSIC-GTX X64010-003 Page 75	TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS CLASSIC-GTX X64011-003 Page 74		TEXTILE
	 	 	 	 		MOTOCROSS
	TOUR LT PANTS-ST X75013-003 Page 84	TOUR PANTS MONTEVIDEO-ST X65314-003 Page 83	TOUR LT PANTS MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0 X63033-099 Page 85	TOUR PANTS SHAPE-ST X63042-003 Page 89		RAIN WEAR
TOURING	 	 	  	  		FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR
	TOUR PANTS NAIROBI-ST X65308-003 Page 108	TOUR PANTS PUERTO-ST X65318-003 Page 95	TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS PUERTO-ST X65319-003 Page 95	TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS ANNA-ST X65313-003 Page 108		GLOVES
	 	 				BOOTS
	GORE-TEX® SOLO RAIN PANTS X66003-LIN Page 72	MEMBRANE PANTS MONTEVIDEO-ST X66002-LIN Page 85				PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES
CLASSIC / URBAN	 		 			LEISURE & TEAM WEAR
	CLASSIC WOMEN'S AR JEANS MOTO X63039-004 Page 125	CLASSIC AR JEANS CLARKSON X63028-004 Page 124	CLASSIC WOMEN'S AR JEANS CLARKSON X63034-004 Page 124	MEWIS SUSPENDERS X65999-003-00 Page 125		LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS
						HELMETS
						POS & MERCHANDISING



SPORT RS-700 -ST



SPORTS JACKET RS-700-ST

Sportive waterproof textile jacket made of 600D polyoxford with exchangeable shoulder cap-elements

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Shoulder caps with replaceable colored elements (delivered with black caps)
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Width adjustment on the cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Accessories:

Shoulder caps X99601

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-3XL (391), M-2XL (312)



black-white-red	X56040-312-	
black-grey-white	X56040-391-	



312



391

SPORTS JACKET RS-700-AIR

Summer jacket with large mesh pannels and exchangeable shoulder cap-elements

- Mesh inserts, which provide optimal ventilation in the chest, inner arm and back area
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Shoulder caps with replaceable colored elements (delivered with black caps)
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Zippers with automatic locking at the cuffs
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Optional: Waterproof and windproof membrane inner jacket for zipping in at the front strip (MEMBRAN JACKET SALTA-ST-PLUS X58515)

Accessories:

Shoulder caps X99601

Shell: 100% polyester, Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-3XL



grey	X51004-991-	
Membrane Jacket Salta-ST-PLUS, page 156	X58515-003-	



OPTIONAL

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

SPORT RS-1000-ST





LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

SPORTS WOMEN'S JACKET RS-1000-ST

Sporty, waterproof ladies textile jacket made of 600D Polyoxford

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Zippers with automatic locking at the cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: DS-D3XL



black-white-pink

X56023-319-



SPORT RS-1000-ST

SPORTS JACKET RS-1000-ST

Jacket made of 600D polyoxford

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Shoulder caps with replaceable colored elements (delivered with black caps)
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Hip regulation
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors YF 602/603, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impactTec TP-06 (X99514-BCK), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane thermoplastic polyurethane coated

Sizes: M-3XL



schwarz-grau

X56025-039-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



ASHTON-
AIR

OPTIONAL



SPORTS JACKET ASHTON-AIR

Summer jacket made of polyamide and 3D mesh

- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Large mesh inserts for optimal ventilation
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Width adjustment on the cuffs
- Hip regulation
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Optional:

Waterproof and windproof membrane inner jacket for zipping in at the front strip (MEMBRAN JACKET SALTA-ST-PLUS X58515)

Shell: 100% polyester
Shoulder / elbow: 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-5XL

SPORTS PANTS COMFORT-AIR

Summer trousers made of 500D AIRGUARD® and 3D mesh

More informations on page 109



FITS
PERFECT
TO



Optional



black-grey-neon yellow

X51045-395-

Membrane Jacket Salta-ST-PLUS, Page 156

X58515-003-



ANDORRA-AIR

SPORTS WOMEN'S JACKET ANDORRA-AIR

Summer jacket made of polyamide and 3D mesh

- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Large mesh inserts for optimal ventilation
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Width adjustment on the cuffs
- Hip regulation
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Optional:

Water- and windproof membrane inner jacket for zippering in at the front strip (MEMBRANE LADIES JACKET SALTA-ST-PLUS X58516)

Shell: 100% polyester
Shoulder / elbow: 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: DS-D5XL



398



Optional



black-grey-neon yellow	X51046-395-	
black-grey-purple	X51046-398-	
Membrane Jacket Salta-ST-PLUS, page 156	X58515-003-	

OPTIONAL



395

SPORTS PANTS COMFORT-AIR

Summer trousers made of 500D AIRGUARD® and 3D mesh

More informations on page 109



**FITS
PERFECT
TO**

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



321

SPORT RS-400-ST 2.0



SPORTS JACKET RS-400-ST 2.0

Sportive waterproof textile jacket made of 600D polyoxford

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Width adjustment on the cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-3:2019 (AAA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane thermoplastic polyurethane coated

Sizes: S-2XL, black-white (031): S-5XL



black	X56042-003-	
black-white	X56042-031-	
black-red-white	X56042-321-	
black-neon yellow-white	X56042-351-	
black-neon green-white	X56042-371-	





SPORT
RS-200-ST



SPORTS JACKET RS-200 ST

Sport Blouson made of 600D Polyoxford

- solto-TEX® Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Width adjustment on the cuffs
- Waist regulation
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 3 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors YF 602/603, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyvinylchloride coated

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X56031-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

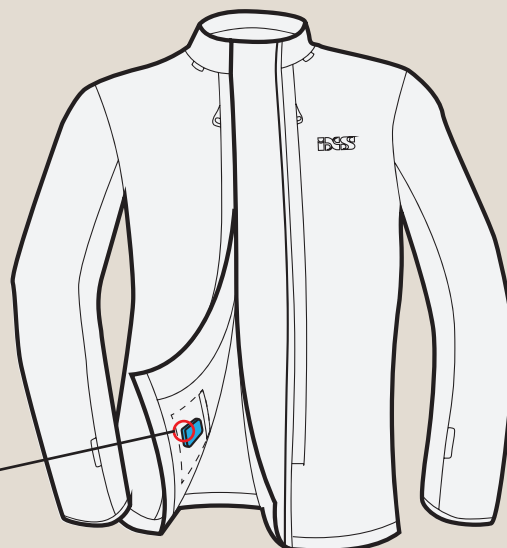
HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

FEATURE

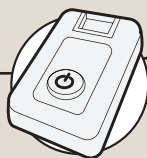
HYDRO_BOT MEMBRANE

Latest technology in Motorcycle clothing: HYDRO_BOT removes moisture at the push of a button! The membrane inner jacket can be inserted into the Montevideo jacket be zipped in. Thus the maximum range of use is given from hot summer to rainy bad weather.



Power Control Box

The Power Control Box in the inner lining pocket controls the electronic HYDRO_BOT membrane. To wash the inner jacket, the Electronics are unplugged.



Comfort

We all know it: You sweat, the moisture often cannot be transported away quickly enough in an ordinary motorcycle jacket. Follow up after the damp feeling possible chills and discomfort.



TECHNOLOGY NOVELTY! ELECTRO-OSMOSIS

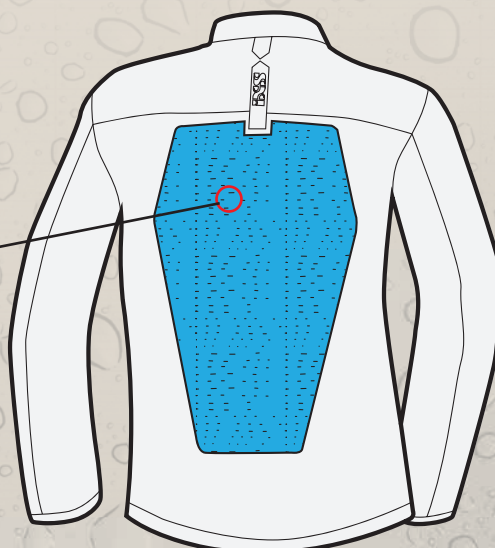
Power

HYDRO_BOT technology is the solution because in contrast to normal membranes, it transports moisture 10 times more efficiently away from the body.



Electronic membrane

The breathable membrane receives electrical Impulses that increase the sweat Transporting speed away from the body. Billions of pores / m2 do a great job. The HYDRO_BOT panel is strategically located on the sweat-intensive, large-area The back area positions and regulates the Moisture wicking, whether you are exposed to extreme heat or cold.





MEMBRANE JACKET HYDRO_BOT

HYDRO_BOT jacket with an active moisture-wicking panel in the back

- Breathable mesh lining for optimum body climate
- Stretch cuffs at sleeves
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 2 inner pockets in attached mesh lining and 1 small battery pocket
- Long connecting zipper

Use:

- For best results, we recommend wearing functional underwear made from synthetic materials with good wicking properties

Installation/operation:

- Jacket is compatible with the Montevideo-Air 2.0 jacket (X51039)
- Connecting the control box with the HYDRO_BOT system cable in the jacket
- Using the control box for the purpose-built jacket pocket
- Charging the control box with the USB charging cable. A red light blinks while the device is charging. Under normal conditions, the battery will last 16 hours
- Booting the system by pushing the button on the control box
- Push once: steady green light, the system is on
- Push twice: blinking green light, the system is in stand-by. In stand-by, the HYDRO_BOT system can be activated and deactivated
- Push and hold the button for 3 seconds to switch off. A red light will flash once, and the system is off



Care/cleaning:

- The control box must be removed from the jacket prior to washing
- Please wash by hand or separately in 30°C/86°F water with low spin (under 500 revolutions) or no spin
- Do not dry in machine and do not iron

Use/function:

- HYDRO_BOT is the first active-wicking membrane that transports humidity and dampness outwards using electro-osmosis. This was developed and tested in collaboration with the Swiss Federal Laboratories for Materials Science and Technology (EMPA) in professi
- The HYDRO_BOT material transports moisture electronically when needed, independent of external factors like temperature and ambient humidity, with direct electronic control of the quantity and direction to be transported. The membrane is equipped with tri

The delivery includes:

- Hydro-Bot® remote control and charging cable

Warning:

- Wearing a backpack can reduce the functionality of the system. We therefore recommend a backpack with a ventilation system
- The HYDRO_BOT material itself does not have a high water column. It acts as a water pump, not as a water barrier

Shell: 92% polyester, 8% elastane
Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-4XL

TOUR LT JACKET MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0

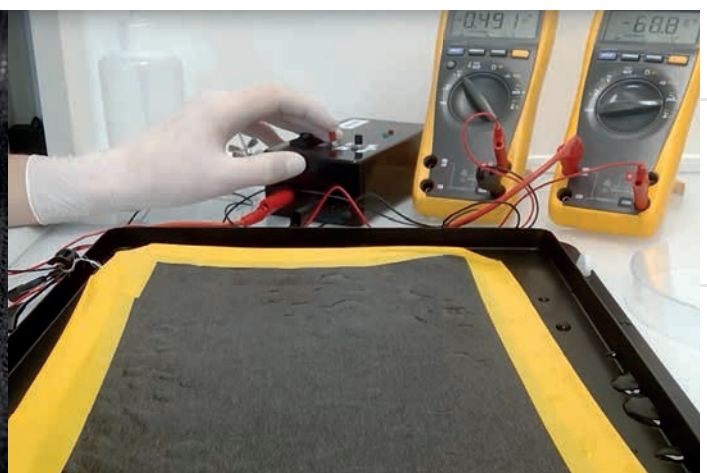
Jacket made of 600D polyoxford and leather reinforcement

Sizes: S-4XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K2XL



black

X58514-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

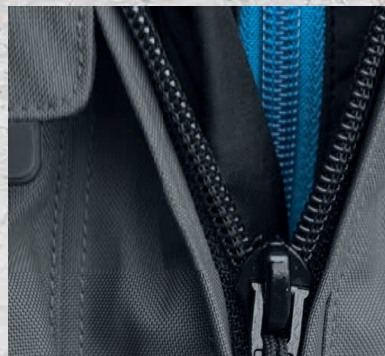
LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



Laminate between abrasion-resistant high-performance fabric and waterproof, breathable and windproof Gore-TEX® membrane



Waterproof labyrinth system at the front for sophisticated weather protection



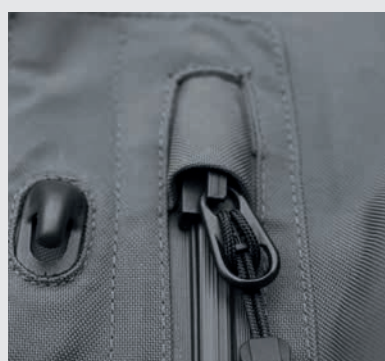
Highly breathable 3D-mesh fabric for quick moisture transport



Waterproof inner sleeve cuff for easy putting on of gloves



Adjustable air ventilation system for tours during hot weather



Waterproof pocket zipper without teeth

Keep your neck dry too - including helmet hood

Practical zipper pocket handles for easy operation while wearing gloves





MASTER-GTX

**JACKET AND PANTS WITH
DIVERSE & PERFECT FIT**

*Perfectly equipped for all tours in
various terrains and for all weather
conditions - our newly developed Tour
Master GTX can bear it all.*



**TOUR JACKET
MASTER-GTX**

See page 69



POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



099

TOUR JACKET MASTER-GTX

2-layer GORE-TEX® laminate jacket with integrated storm hood on neck

- Pleasantly lightweight 2-layer outer material
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Breathable 3D mesh lining in the back area
- Removeable thermo lining
- Waterproof, integrated storm hood prevents ingress of rain in the neck area
- Material doubling in the shoulder and elbow area
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Waterproof comfort cuff for easy glove handling
- 5 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 3 inside pockets in the thermal lining
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- Connection zipper with unique iXS Magnetic connection system (iMC-System)
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-3:2019 (AAA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyester
Thermo lining: 100% polyester

GORE-TEX® shell polytetrafluoroethylene laminated

Sizes: S-5XL



light grey-dark grey

X52216-099-



099

TOUR PANTS MASTER-GTX

2-layer GORE-TEX® laminate pants

- Pleasantly lightweight 2-layer outer material
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Generous waist adjustment (+6 cm per side)
- Width adjustment at the leg end
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 ventilation openings on the thigh
- Reflective transfer prints
- Removable suspenders
- Connection zipper with unique iXS Magnetic connection system (iMC-System)
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (AA)
- Knee protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyester
Thermo lining: 100% polyester

GORE-TEX® shell polytetrafluoroethylene laminated

Sizes: S-5XL, long: LM-L2XL, short: KL-K5XL



light grey-dark grey

X64204-099-

TOUR MASTER- GTX



POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



TOUR ADVENTURE- GTX

TOUR JACKET ADVENTURE-GTX

2-in-1 adventure textile jacket with a separately wearable GORE-TEX® membrane jacket

- Detachable and separately wearable GORE-TEX® membrane jacket
- Light, breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- 3D mesh lining in the back area for improved moisture transport
- Waterproof, integrated storm hood prevents ingress of rain in the neck area
- Material doubling in the shoulder and elbow area
- Width adjustment at the elbow, upper arm and on the cuffs
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Width adjustment on the jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 7 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 2 inside pockets in the membrane mesh lining
- 4 ventilation openings on chest and back area
- 2-way zip at the cuffs for efficient ventilation
- Reflective transfer prints
- Connection zipper with unique iXS Magnetic connection system (iMC-System)
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket type tested according to prEN17092-3:2018 (AA)
- Height adjustable shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyamid

GORE-TEX® membrane polytetrafluoroethylene laminated

Sizes: S-5XL



grey-silver-black

X52014-993-

TOUR PANTS ADVENTURE-GTX

2-in-1 adventure textile pants with a separately wearable GORE-TEX® membrane pants

- Detachable and separately wearable GORE-TEX® membrane pants
- Light, breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Generous waist adjustment (+6 cm per side)
- Material doubling in the knee area
- Width adjustment at the leg end
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- 4 outside pockets, therefrom 2 cargo pockets
- 2 ventilation openings on the thigh
- Reflective transfer prints
- Connection zipper with unique iXS Magnetic connection system (iMC-System)
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-3:2018 (AA)
- Knee protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Hip protection impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyamide

GORE-TEX® membrane polytetrafluoroethylene laminated

Sizes: S-5XL, long: LM-L2XL, short: KL-K5XL



black

X64009-003-



993



003



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

A man with short grey hair and a beard is kneeling on a grassy hill. He is wearing a light grey and black outdoor jacket with multiple pockets and straps, and matching light grey trousers. He is looking off to the side with a serious expression. The background is a lush green hillside under bright sunlight.

TOUR MONTEVIDEO- AIR 2.0



TOUR LT JACKET MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0

Jacket made of 600D polyoxford with leather reinforcements

- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment at the elbow and upper arm
- Small mesh pocket on cuff
- Waist and hip regulation
- 7 exterior pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 3 inside pockets in the mesh lining
- Large-scale ventilation system in the chest and back area including diverse air intakes and adjustment options
- Reflective transfer prints
- Removable connecting zipper
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors SAFETECH 421/ 520, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector PROTECT 851, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Outer material: 100% polyester;
shoulder/elbow: buffalo leather
Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-4XL



Optional



light grey-drak grey

X51039-099-

TOUR LT PANTS MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0

Pants made of 600D polyoxford with leather reinforcements

- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Big ventilation openings on thigh
- Waist regulation with belt
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Knee area reinforced with nubuck leather
- Width of calf individually adjustable
- Comfort stretch inserts at above knee
- 4 outer pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors SAFETECH 520, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Pocket for hip protectors (optionally retrofittable with impacTec ETP-03 [X99513-HIP], certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 100% polyester
Hip/knee: buffalo leather
Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-4XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K2XL



Optional



light grey-dark grey

X63033-099-



099

OPTIONAL



099

GORE-TEX® SOLO RAIN PANTS 1.0

GORE-TEX® pants provide best possible waterproofness as well breathability

Jacket black:
S-4XL
X58513-LIN-

Pants black:
S-4XL, KM-2KXL, LM-LXL
X66003-LIN-



OPTIONAL

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



003



039



003

TOUR JACKET CLASSIC-GTX

Waterproof, highly breathable GORE-TEX® textile jacket

- Highly breathable GORE-TEX® Z-Liner membrane
- Light, breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Breathable 3D mesh lining in the back area
- Removeable thermo lining
- Material doubling in the shoulder and elbow area
- Width adjustment at the elbow, upper arm and on the cuffs
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 6 outside pockets (men), 2 outside pockets (women)
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 3 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02 (men), TP-01 (women), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyester
Lining: 100% polyester
Membrane carrier: 100% polyamide
Thermo lining: 100% polyester

GORE-TEX® membrane polytetrafluoroethylene laminated

Sizes: black (-003): S-5XL, long: LM-LXL,
short: KL-K3XL; black-grey (-039): S-5XL



black
black-grey

X52015-003-
X52015-039-

TOUR WOMEN JACKET CLASSIC-GTX

Sizes: DS-D3XL

black

X52016-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TOUR PANTS CLASSIC-GTX

Waterproof, highly breathable GORE-TEX® textile pants

- Highly breathable GORE-TEX® Z-Liner membrane
- Light, breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment at the waistband
- Material doubling in the knee area
- Width adjustment at the leg end
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 ventilation openings on the thigh
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Pants certified according to EN 17092-3: 2020 (AA)
- Knee protectors impacTec TP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyamide

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

GORE-TEX® membrane polytetrafluoroethylene laminated

Sizes: S-5XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KL-K3XL



black

X64010-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS CLASSIC-GTX

Sizes: DS-D3XL, short: DKM-DK2XL

black

X64011-003-

TOUR ST-PLUS



TOUR JACKET ST-PLUS

Stretchable 2-layer laminate jacket

- Ultralight solto-TEX® PLUS 2 layer membrane
- Bi-elastic comfort polyamide fabric as shell for increased comfort
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removable CYNIX® thermal lining
- Width adjustment at the elbow, upper arm and on the cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Waterproof comfort cuff for easy glove handling
- Waterproof, integrated storm hood prevents ingress of rain in the neck area
- Waterproof storage compartment in the back area
- 3 outside pockets
- 3 inside pockets in the mesh lining, 3 inside pockets in the thermal lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings with waterproof GETBLOCK™ zippers
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyamide; Hood: 82% polyamide, 18% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester; Water barrier: 100% polyamide
Thermo lining: 100% Polyester

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X56026-003-

TOUR PANTS ST-PLUS

Stretchable 2-layer laminate pants

- Ultralight solto-TEX® PLUS 2 layer membrane
- Bi-elastic comfort polyamide fabric as shell for increased comfort
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Comfortable fit for extended tours
- Removable CYNIX® thermal lining
- Width adjustment at the waistband
- Width adjustment at the leg end
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Ergonomic calf zipper for easy entry
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 ventilation openings on the thigh
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Adjustable knee protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Pocket for hip protectors (optionally retrofittable with impacTec ETP-03 [X99513], certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyamide; Lining: 100% polyester; Water barrier: 100% polyamide
Knee-stretch: 82% polyester, 18% elastane
Thermo lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K2XL



black

X65007-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TOUR MONTEVIDEO-ST



TOUR LT JACKET MONTEVIDEO-ST

Jacket made of 500D AIRDURA with leather reinforcements

- Detachable solto-TEX® membrane (X58512)
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Small mesh pocket on cuff
- Waist and hip regulation
- 7 outer pockets, 1 napoleon pocket
- 3 inside pockets in the mesh lining
- Large-scale ventilation system in the chest and back area including diverse air intakes and adjustment options
- Reflective transfer prints
- Removable connecting zipper
- Jacket type tested according to prEN17092-4:2017
- Shoulder and elbow protectors SAFETECH 421/520, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Back protector PROTECT 851, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2

Shell: 100% polyamide

Shell yellow fluo: 100% polyester

Shoulder/elbow: buffalo leather

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: M-5XL (003), M-3XL (350)



black

black-yellow fluo

X55041-003-

X55041-350-

TOUR LT PANTS MONTEVIDEO-ST

Pants made of 500D AIRDURA with leather reinforcements

- Detachable solto-TEX® 3 layer membrane (X66002)
- Polyester mesh lining with water barrier
- Big ventilation openings on thigh
- Waist regulation with belt
- Anti-slip edging in seat area
- Knee area reinforced with leather
- Width of calf individually adjustable
- Comfort stretch inserts at above knee
- 4 outer pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- Long connection zipper
- Pants type tested according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors SAFETECH 520, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec ETP-03 (X99513-HIP), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyamide

Hip/knee: buffalo leather

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: M-5XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K2XL



black

X65315-003-



350



003



STEPP JACKET FUNCTION

Shell: 100% polyamide; Lining: 100% polyamide
Filling: 100% polyester

Jacket black: M-5XL
X59002-003

SOFTSHELL PANTS FUNCTION

Shell: 94% cotton, 6% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester

Pants black: M-5XL, KM-K2XL, LM-LXL
X69001-003



OPTIONAL

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TOUR LAMINAT- ST-PLUS





TOUR JACKET LAMINATE-ST-PLUS

Jacket made of 2-layer solto-TEX® PLUS Laminat

- Waterproof, windproof & breathable thanks to the 2-layer solto-TEX® laminat
- Outer fabric and membrane are welded directly to one another, which means that the jacket does not soak up even in pouring rain and dries completely within a few minutes.
- Sweat-absorbing and highly breathable mesh lining with water barrier for an optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Soft cuffs for best glove comfort
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 6 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 3 ventilation openings
- Silver reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN 17092-3:2020 (AA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyamide
 Lining: 82% polyamide, 18% elastane
 Sleeve lining: 100% polyester
 Thermo lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KL-K3XL



black-grey

X55054-039-

TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET LAMINATE-ST-PLUS

Sizes: DS-D3XL

schwarz-grau

X55055-039-

TOUR PANTS LAMINAT-ST-PLUS

Pants made of 2-layer solto-TEX® PLUS laminat

- Due to the 2-layer laminate outer fabric, the pants doesn't soak itself even in the pouring rain and dries completely within a few minutes.
- Sweat-absorbing and highly breathable mesh lining with water barrier for an optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Waist regulation with belt
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Comfort stretch inserts on the crotch and back of knees
- Width adjustment at the leg end
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 ventilation openings on the thigh
- Silver reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Pants certified according to EN 17092-3: 2020 (AA)
- Knee protectors impacTec ETP-02 (men), TP-01(women), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec ETP-03 (X99513-HIP), certified according to EN 1621-2:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyamide
 Lining: 82% polyamide, 18% elastane
 Thermo lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KL-K3XL



black

X65324-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS LAMINAT-ST-PLUS

Sizes: DS-D3XL

black

X65325-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

TOUR MONTEVIDEO-ST

TOUR JACKET MONTEVIDEO-ST

Jacket made of 500D AIRDURA and 630D DYNAX®

- Detachable solto-TEX® membrane (X58512)
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Adjustable elbow and upper arm width
- Small mesh pocket on cuff
- Waist and hip regulation
- 7 outer pockets, 1 napoleon pocket
- 3 inside pockets in the mesh lining
- Large-scale ventilation system in the chest and back area including diverse air intakes and adjustment options
- Reflective transfer prints
- Removable connecting zipper
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors SAFETECH 421/ 520, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector PROTECT 851, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2

Shell: 100% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: M-3XL



grey-black

X55040-093-

TOUR PANTS MONTEVIDEO-ST

Pants made of 500D AIRDURA and 630D DYNAX®

- Detachable solto-TEX® 3 layer membrane (X66002)
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Big ventilation openings on thigh
- Waist regulation with belt
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Width of calf individually adjustable
- Comfort stretch inserts at back of knee
- 4 outer pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors SAFETECH 520, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with X99522-HIP hip protector), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 100% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: M-3XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K2XL



black

X65314-003-



STEPP JACKET FUNCTION

Shell: 100% polyamide; Lining: 100% polyamide
Filling: 100% polyester

Jacket black: M-5XL
X59002-003

SOFTSHELL PANTS FUNCTION

Shell: 94% cotton, 6% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester

Pants black: M-5XL, KM-K2XL, LM-LXL
X69001-003



OPTIONAL

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



TOUR LT JACKET-ST

Jacket made of 500D AIRDURA and 630D DYNAX®

- Detachable solto-TEX® membrane, breathable, windproof and waterproof
- Abrasion-resistant polyester textile combined with full-grain cowhide in the area of impact zones
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- 3D mesh lining in the back area for improved moisture transport
- Ergonomic touring fit
- Comfort stretch inserts in the inner arm and shoulder area for ease of movement
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- 4 Ventilation openings
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- All-round connection zipper
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable back protector impacTec TP-06 (X99514), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyamide

Upper material: bovine leather

Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane

Lining: 100% Polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: 48H-60H, long: 98H-114H, short: 265H-295H



black

X73025-003-

TOUR LT PANTS-ST

Pants made of 500D AIRDURA with leather reinforcements

- Detachable solto-TEX® membrane, breathable, windproof and waterproof
- Abrasion-resistant polyester textile combined with full-grain cowhide in the area of impact zones
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Ergonomic touring fit
- Comfort stretch inserts in crotch, popliteal and calf
- Front zip with concealed wind flap
- 2 outside pockets
- Double layers of leather on seat
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Hem width regulation with zipper, worn over the boots
- Adjustable knee protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec ETP-03 (X99513-HIP), certified according to EN 1621-2:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyamide

Upper material: bovine leather

Stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: 48H-60H, long: 98H-114H, short: 265H-295H



black

X75013-003-

TOUR JACKET MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0

Jacket made of 600D polyoxford with leather reinforcements

- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment at the elbow and upper arm
- Small mesh pocket on cuff
- Waist and hip regulation
- 7 exterior pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 3 inside pockets in the mesh lining
- Large-scale ventilation system in the chest and back area including diverse air intakes and adjustment options
- Reflective transfer prints
- Removable connecting zipper
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors SAFETECH 421/ 520, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector PROTECT 851, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Outer material: 100% polyester; shoulder/elbow: buffalo leather

Lining: 100% polyester; membrane liner: 100% polyester

solto-tex, Polytetrafluoroethylene lamination

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

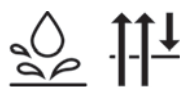
Sizes: S-4XL



light grey-dark grey

X51039-099-

Optional



TOUR PANTS MONTEVIDEO-AIR 2.0

Pants made of 600D polyoxford with leather reinforcements

- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Big ventilation openings on thigh
- Waist regulation with belt
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Knee area reinforced with nubuck leather
- Width of calf individually adjustable
- Comfort stretch inserts at above knee
- 4 outer pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors SAFETECH 520, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Pocket for hip protectors (optionally retrofittable with impacTec ETP-03 [X99513-HIP], certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyester

Hip/knee: buffalo leather

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

solto-TEX®, Polytetrafluoroethylene lamination

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

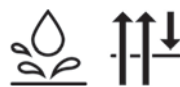
Sizes: S-4XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K2XL



light grey-dark grey

X63033-099-

Optional



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

solto-TEX® MEMBRANE

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane laminated

Jacket: M-3XL
X58512-LIN

Pants: S-5XL, KM-K2XL,
LM-LXL
X66002-LIN

OPTIONAL





TOUR FLEX-ST

FLEX-ST

iXS PERFECT FIT

FLEXIBLE FLEX-ST JACKET

The new iXS Flex-ST jacket provides an especially flexible fit with the new SIZE-ADJUST-SYSTEM.

Two zippers starting at the jacket bottom in the front reach over the shoulder to the jacket bottom on the back to provide a clear extra width. Now, even a thick quilted jacket for cold days will fit underneath this jacket! This way, the jacket fits perfectly even when the thermal lining is removed on hot days. It is flexible in case of the person's weight fluctuations or allows for making the jacket smaller by closing the zippers. Totally iXS perfect fit!



Extensive air ventilation openings



Jacket width adjustment on the back



TOUR JACKET FLEX-ST

Waterproof textile jacket with size adjustment system

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- 3D mesh pocket for back protector for improved moisture transport
- Stepless, size regulating system with circulating zippers
- Width adjustment at the elbow, upper arm and on the cuffs
- Soft cuffs for best glove comfort
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 4 outer pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 2 Napoleon pockets
- 2-way zip at the cuffs for efficient ventilation
- 6 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-4:2019 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyester
Shoulder / elbow: 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyester
Membrane carrier: 100% polyester
Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X55049-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

TOUR TRAVELLER-ST



003



993



031

TOUR JACKET TRAVELLER-ST

3-in-1 textile jacket made of Tactel® with large ventilation windows on chest area

- Detachable solto-TEX® membrane (X58512)
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Detachable storm collar (included in mesh bag)
- Material doubling made with Hitenä on shoulder and elbow area
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 5 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 2 Napoleon pockets
- 2-way zip at the cuffs for efficient ventilation
- 2 large ventilation inserts on chest area and 2 ventilation openings on back
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-3:2019 (AA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL



black	X51051-003-	
black-white	X51051-031-	
grey-silver-black	X51051-993-	



TOUR SHAPE-ST

TOUR PANTS SHAPE-ST

3-in-1 textile pants made of Tactel® and Hiten a double layers on knee

- Detachable solto-TEX® membrane (X58512)
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Elastic waistband
- Width adjustment at the waistband
- Comfort stretch inserts at back of knee, crotch and buttock area
- Width adjustment at the leg end
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- 4 outside pockets, therefrom 2 cargo pockets
- 2 ventilation openings on the thigh
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Pants certified according to FprEN17092-3:2019 (AA)
- Knee protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2
- Hip protectors impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 100% polyamide
Stretch: 91% polyamide, 9% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester
Lining knee: 87% polyester, 13% elastan
Membrane carrier: 100% polyester
Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K2XL



black

X63042-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TOUR POWELLS-ST



003



031



350



321



530

TOUR JACKET POWELLS-ST

Jacket made of 500D AIRGUARD® and 630D DYNAX®

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removable CYNIX® thermal lining
- Fidlock® magnetic closure on the collar, adjustable
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Waist width and waist height adjuster
- Reversible connecting zipper for mesh and thermo lining
- Hip adjuster with snaps
- 6 outside pockets and 1 napoleon pocket
- 2 inside pockets in the thermal lining, 2 inside pockets in the fixed mesh lining
- 6 Ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors YF602/603 (women's jacket: YF602), type tested according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Back protector PROTECT V2, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 1

Shell: 100% polyamide

Shell yellow fluo: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% Polyester

Sleeve lining: 100% polyamide

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: M-4XL, black (003): S-9XL, long: LM-LXL,
short: black-white (031): KM-K2XL, black-red-white (321): M-2XL,
black-yellow fluo (350): M-4XL, neon yellow-black (530): M-2X



black	X55038-003-	
black-white	X55038-031-	
black-red-white	X55038-321-	
black-yellow fluo	X55038-350-	
neon yellow-black	X55038-530-	

TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET POWELLS-ST

Jacket made of 500D AIRGUARD® and 630D DYNAX®

Women sizes:

S-2XL, black-white (031) S-6XL

black	X55039-003-	
black-white	X55039-031-	
black-yellow fluo	X55039-350-	

TOUR PANTS POWELLS-ST

Men: X65311-003

Women: X65312-003

Page 107



HINT

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TOUR PACORA-ST



350

TOUR JACKET PACORA-ST

Waterproof textile jacket made of Tactel®

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- 3D mesh pocket for back protector for improved moisture transport
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Soft cuffs for best glove comfort
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 7 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 2 Napoleon pockets
- 2-way zip at the cuffs for efficient ventilation
- 6 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-3:2019 (AA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Matches perfectly:

Tour pants Puerto-ST (X65318)

Shell: 100% polyamide;
shell neon yellow: 100% polyester
Membrane carrier: 100% polyester
Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: black-grey (039): S-9XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K3XL,
light grey- dark grey (099): S-5XL, black-neon yellow (350): S-5XL



039



099



black-grey	X55044-039-	
light grey-dark grey	X55044-099	
black-neon yellow	X55044-350-	



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET PACORA-ST

Waterproof ladies textile jacket made of Tactel®

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- 3D mesh pocket for back protector for improved moisture transport
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Soft cuffs for best glove comfort
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 5 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 2 Napoleon pockets
- 2-way zip at the cuffs for efficient ventilation
- 6 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-3:2019 (AA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impactTec TP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impactTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Matches perfectly:

Tour women's pants Puerto-ST (X65319)

Shell: 100% polyamide

shell purple: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: black-grey [039] DS-D6XL, short: DKXL-DK6XL;
black-purple [308] DS-D2XL



308



039



black-grey
black-violet

X55045-039-
X55045-308-

TOUR PUERTO-ST



TOUR PANTS PUERTO-ST

Waterproof textile pants made of Tactel®

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment at the waistband
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Comfort stretch inserts at crotch and back of knee
- Width adjustment at the leg end
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 ventilation openings on the thigh
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection-zipper
- Height adjustable knee protectors
- Trousers type tested according to FprEN17092-3:2019 (AA)
- Knee protectors impacTec TP-02 (men), TP-01(women), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Hip protection impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 100% polyamide
 Stretch: 91% polyamide, 9% elasthane
 Lining: 100% polyester
 Lining knee: 87% polyester, 13% elasthan
 Membrane carrier: 100% polyester
 Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Men Sizes : S-9XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K5XL



black

X65318-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS PUERTO-ST

Women Sizes: DS-D6XL, long: DLS-DLXL, short: DKXL-DK6XL

black

X65319-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TOUR JACKET-ST



038

TOUR JACKET-ST

Touring textile jacket made of 600D Polyoxford

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Waist regulation
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- 6 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 Ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% Polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% Polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: XS-5XL, black beige (038): M-3XL



003



039



black

X56027-003-

black-beige

X56027-038-

black-grey

X56027-039-



SPORTS JACKET 5/8-ST

SPORTS JACKET 5/8 ST

Sporty textile jacket with stretch inserts

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 3 outside pockets (Men), 2 outside pockets (Women)
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec TP-02 (men), TP-01 (women), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 2
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2

Shell: 100% polyester
 Shell stretch: 90% polyamide, 10% elastane
 Lining: 100% polyester
 Membrane carrier: 100% polyester
 Thermo lining: 100% polyester
 Side lining: 78% polyester, 22% elastane

solto-TEX® membrane thermoplastic polyurethane coated

Men Sizes: XS-5XL



black-grey-neon yellow

X56028-395-

SPORTS WOMEN'S JACKET 5/8-ST

Women Sizes: DS-D3XL

black-grey-neon yellow

X56034-395-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TOUR BLADE-ST 2.0



943



923



953



993



039



TOUR JACKET BLADE-ST 2.0

Waterproof textile jacket made of 600D polyoxford with double layers in shoulder area made of Hitena

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment at the elbow, upper arm and on the cuffs
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 8 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 (X99514-BCK), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Matches perfectly:

Tour pants Tromsø-ST (X65309); Tour pants Tallinn-ST (X65307)
Tour pants Nairobi-ST (X65308)

Shell: 100% polyester

Shoulder: 100% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: black-grey (039) + grey-neon yellow-black (953) XS-5XL,
grey-red-black (923) + grey-blue-black (943) S-3XL,
grey-silver-black (993) XS-5XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K3XL



black-grey	X55046-039-	
grey-red-black	X55046-923-	
grey-blue-black	X55046-943-	
grey-silver-black	X55046-993-	
grey-neon yellow-black	X55046-953-	

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



935





LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TOUR JACKET LORIN-ST

Waterproof textile jacket made of 450D Polyester

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Comfort collar with soft inserts in neck area
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Comfort cuffs for easier glove fitting
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 3 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 6 ventilation openings
- 2-way zip at the cuffs for efficient ventilation
- Silver reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN17092-3:2020 (AA)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impactTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impactTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL



grey-black-yellow fluo
black-light grey-blue
black-red

X55051-935-
X55051-394-
X55051-032-



032



394

TOUR LIZ-ST



935



032

TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET LIZ-ST

Waterproof ladies textile jacket made of 450D polyester

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment at the elbow, upper arm and on the cuffs
- Soft cuffs for best glove comfort
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Hip regulation
- 3 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 2 Napoleon pockets
- 2-way zip at the cuffs for efficient ventilation
- 6 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-4:2019 [A]
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: black-red (032) DXS-D4XL, grey-black-yellow (935) DS-D3XL



black-red
grey-black-yellow

X55050-032-
X55050-935-



TOUR FINJA-ST 2.0

TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET FINJA-ST 2.0

Waterproof ladies textile jacket made of 600D Polyoxford

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Removeable thermo lining
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment at the elbow and on the cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Soft stretch cuffs on wrist for best wearing comfort
- 3 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: black-white (031) DS-D5XL, black-grey-violett (398) DS-D3XL



black-white

black-grey-violett

X55036-031-

X55036-398-



398



031

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TOUR
EVANS-ST



031



032



034



350

TOUR JACKET EVANS-ST

Touring textile jacket made of 600D Polyoxford

- solto-TEX® liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Width adjustment in the waist with velcro
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 4 outside pockets (women's jacket: 2 outside pockets)
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 Ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec (men: ETP-02, women: ETP-01), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyvinylchloride coated

Sizes: black (003) + black-white (031) + black-neon yellow (350) XS-5XL,
black-red (032) + black-blue (034) S-3XL



003



034



032



black	X56029-003-	
black-white	X56029-031-	
black-red	X56029-032-	
black-blue	X56029-034-	
black-neon yellow	X56029-350-	

TOUR WOMEN'S JACKET EVANS-ST

Sizes: DS-D3XL

black	X56039-003-	
black-white	X56039-031-	
black-red	X56039-032-	
black-blue	X56039-034-	



031

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



350



**GROWS
WITH**



EXTENDABLE
UP TO 6 CM

TOUR KID'S JACKET-ST 1.0

Kids jacket that grows with the children

- solto-TEX® liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and on cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Sleeves extendable via zipper, approx. 6 cm
- 4 outer pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- Short connection zipper
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: 134/140-158/164



black-neon yellow

X56035-350-

TOUR KID'S PANTS-ST 1.0

Kids pants that grows with the children

- solto-TEX® liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Width adjustment at the waistband
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Comfort stretch inserts at above knee
- Trousers legs extendable via zipper, approx. 6 cm
- 2 outside pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- Short connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with X99522-HIP-10 hip protector HIP, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: 134/140-158/164



black-neon yellow

X65011-350-

KIDS



TOUR PANTS POWELLS-ST

Pants made of 500D AIRGUARD® and 630D DYNAX®

- solto-TEX® Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removable CYNIX® thermal lining
- Width adjustment at the waistband
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Comfort stretch inserts on the crotch and back of knees
- 2 outside pockets
- Ventilation openings above the knees
- Reflective transfer prints
- Pants certified according to EN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors YF603, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with X99522-HIP-10 hip protector HIP, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyamide

Stretch: 91% polyamide, 9% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining knee: 87% polyester, 13% elasthan

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Men Sizes: S-9XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K5XL



black

X65311-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS POWELLS-ST

Women Sizes: DS-DXL

black

X65312-003-



TOUR PANTS TROMSÖ-ST

Pants made of 500D AIRGUARD®

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removeable thermo lining
- Width adjustment at the waistband
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Comfort stretch inserts at back of knee and in the buttock area
- 2 outside pockets
- Ventilation openings on thigh
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Adjustable knee protectors YF603 (women's pants: YF602), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with X99522-HIP-10 hip protector HIP, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyamide

Stretch: 91% polyamide, 9% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining knee: 87% polyester, 13% elasthan

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Men Sizes: S-5XL, long: LS-L3XL, short: KM-K5XL



black

X65309-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS TROMSÖ-ST

Women Sizes: DS-D5XL, long: DLS-DLXL, short: DKM-DK5XL

black

X65310-003-



TOUR PANTS NAIROBI-ST

Trousers made of 600D polyoxford and 1000D AIRGUARD®

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removable CYNIX® thermo lining
- Ventilation openings on thigh
- Width adjustment at waistband
- Anti-slip edging in seat area
- Comfort stretch inserts at back of knee and in the buttock area
- 5 outside pockets, therefrom 3 cargo pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors YF603, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with X99522-HIP-10 hip protector HIP, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyester
Knee: 100% polyamide
Stretch: 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyester
Waterbarrier: 100% polyamide
Membrane carrier: 100% polyester
Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-3XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K4XL



black

X65308-003-



TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS ANNA-ST

Women's pants made of 500D AIRGUARD® and 330D Taslan®

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removable thermo lining
- Elastic waistband
- Anti-slip edging in seat area
- Comfort stretch inserts along the inner leg
- 2 outside pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors YF602, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with X99522-HIP-10 hip protector HIP, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyamide
Stretch: 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyester
Thermo lining: 100% polyester
Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: DXS-D5XL, long: DLS-DLXL, short: DKS-DK3XL



black

X65313-003-



SPORTS PANTS COMFORT-AIR

Airy summer pants made of 500D AIRGUARD® and 3D mesh

- Mesh inserts in crotch, calf and tibia area
- Light, breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- 2 outside pockets
- Ventilation openings above the knees
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection-zipper
- Trousers type tested according to prEN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors YF 603, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with impactTec ETP-03 [X99513], certified according to EN 1621-2:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyamide
Shell mesh: 100% polyester
Lining: 100% polyester
Waterbarrier: 100% polyimide

Sizes: S-4XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K5XL



black

X63029-003-

SPORTS WOMEN'S PANTS COMFORT-AIR

Women Sizes: DS-D3XL, short: DKS-DK3XL

black

X63030-003-

TOUR PANTS TALLINN-ST

Pants made of 600D polyester

- solto-TEX® 3 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removable thermo lining
- Waist regulation
- Anti-slip edging in seat area
- Comfort polyamide stretch inserts at back of knee
- 2 outside pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- All-round connection-zipper
- Pants certified according to prEN17092-4: 2017 (A)
- Height adjustable knee protectors YF603 (women's pants: YF602), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for hip protector (optionally retrofittable with impactTec ETP-03 [X99513-HIP], certified according to EN 1621-2:2012, level 1)

Shell: 100% polyester; Knee: 100% polyamide
Stretch: 97% polyamide, 3% elastane; Anti slip buttock: goatskin
Lining: 100% polyester; Membrane carrier: 100% polyester
Thermo lining: 100% polyester
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL, long: LM-LXL, short: KM-K4XL



black

X65307-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S PANTS TALLINN-ST

Women Sizes: DS-D2XL

black

X65307-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING





CLASSY

RIDER

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER

CLASSIC ETON-ST-PLUS

CLASSIC JACKET ETON-ST-PLUS

Urban scooter jacket made of 2-layer laminate

- Waterproof, windproof & breathable thanks to the solto-TEX®-Plus laminate
- Removable thermo lining
- Detachable hood with elastic drawstring
- 2 big ventilation openings under the arms with waterproof zippers
- Soft stretch cuffs on wrist for best wearing comfort
- Width adjustment on the cuffs
- Width adjustment on the jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Width-adjustment on hips for best wearing comfort in sitting position
- 2 outside pockets with zippers
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN 17092-4: 2020 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® PLUS membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-3XL



black

X55072-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

CLASSIC WOMEN'S JACKET ELORA-ST-PLUS

Urban scooter jacket made of 2-layer laminate

- Waterproof, windproof & breathable thanks to the solto-TEX®-Plus laminate
- Removable thermo lining
- Detachable hood with elastic drawstring
- 2 big ventilation openings under the arms with waterproof zippers
- Soft stretch cuffs on wrist for best wearing comfort
- Width adjustment on the cuffs
- Width adjustment on the jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Width-adjustment on hips for best wearing comfort in sitting position
- 2 outside pockets with zippers
- 2 inner pockets and 1 Napoleon pocket inside
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN 17092-4: 2020 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® PLUS membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: DS-D3XL



black

X55073-003-



BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

URBAN-ST



070



003

CLASSIC JACKET URBAN-ST

Urban jacket made of 450D polyester

- solto-TEX® 2 layer Z liner membrane
- Breathable mesh lining with water barrier for optimal body climate
- Removable thermo lining
- Detachable hood with elastic drawstring
- Knitted cuffs on the wrist
- Width adjustment on the cuffs
- Width adjustment in the waist
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 6 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- Reflective transfer prints
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to FprEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-3XL



black
olive

X56030-003-
X56030-070-

MOTO- FLANELL



CLASSIC JACKET MOTO-FLANELL

Flannel hoodie with detachable hood

- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Detachable hood with drawstring
- 4 outer pockets
- 2 inside pockets
- Elastic arm tunnel for optimal positioning of the protectors
- Shoulder and elbow section reinforced with aramid fabric
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% cotton

Aramid reinforcement: 65% cotton, 35% aramid

Lining: 100% polyester

Hood: 90% cotton, 10% polyester

Sizes: XS-5XL



black-anthracite

X51055-399-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

CLASSIC SO-MOTO



070



003



004

CLASSIC SO JACKET MOTO

Men's softshell jacket with aramid reinforcements

- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Detachable hood with drawstring (grey melange)
- Width-adjustment on lower sleeve and cuffs
- Soft stretch cuffs on wrist for best wearing comfort
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- Shoulder and elbow section reinforced with aramid fabric
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 (X99514-BCK), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)
- Including second hood in camouflage

Shell: 100% polyester

Aramid reinforcement: 65% cotton, 35% aramid

Lining: 100% polyester

Hood: 90% cotton, 10% polyester

Sizes: S-3XL

INCLUSIVE



black	X51041-003-	
blue	X51041-004-	
olive	X51041-070-	



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

CLASSIC WOMEN'S SO JACKET MOTO

Ladies softshell jacket with aramid reinforcements

- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Detachable hood with drawstring (grey melange)
- Width-adjustment on lower sleeve and cuffs
- Soft stretch cuffs on wrist for best wearing comfort
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- 4 ventilation openings
- Reflective transfer prints
- Shoulder and elbow section reinforced with aramid fabric
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-01, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Pocket for back protector (optionally retrofittable with impacTec TP-06 [X99514-BCK], certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)
- Including second hood in pink

Shell: 100% polyester

Aramid reinforcement: 65% cotton, 35% aramid

Lining: 100% polyester

Hood: 90% cotton, 10% polyester

Sizes: DS-D3XL

INCLUSIVE



black	X51043-003-	
blue	X51043-004-	
olive	X51043-070-	



003



004



070

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



CLASSIC EVO-AIR



073



003



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

CLASSIC JACKET EVO-AIR

Classic mesh summer jacket

- Large mesh inserts for optimal ventilation
- Lightweight, breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Width adjustment on upper arm, elbow and cuffs
- Width adjustment at the jacket hem
- 2 outside pockets with zip
- 2 inside pockets in the mesh lining and 1 Napoleon pocket
- All-round connection-zipper
- Height adjustable elbow protectors
- Jacket certified according to EN17092-4:2020 (A)
- Shoulder and elbow protectors impacTec ETP-02, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Pocket for back protector (retrofitable with impacTec TP-06 (X99514-BCK), certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2)

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-5XL



093



olive-black	X51066-073-	
black	X51066-003-	
grey-black	X51066-093-	

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

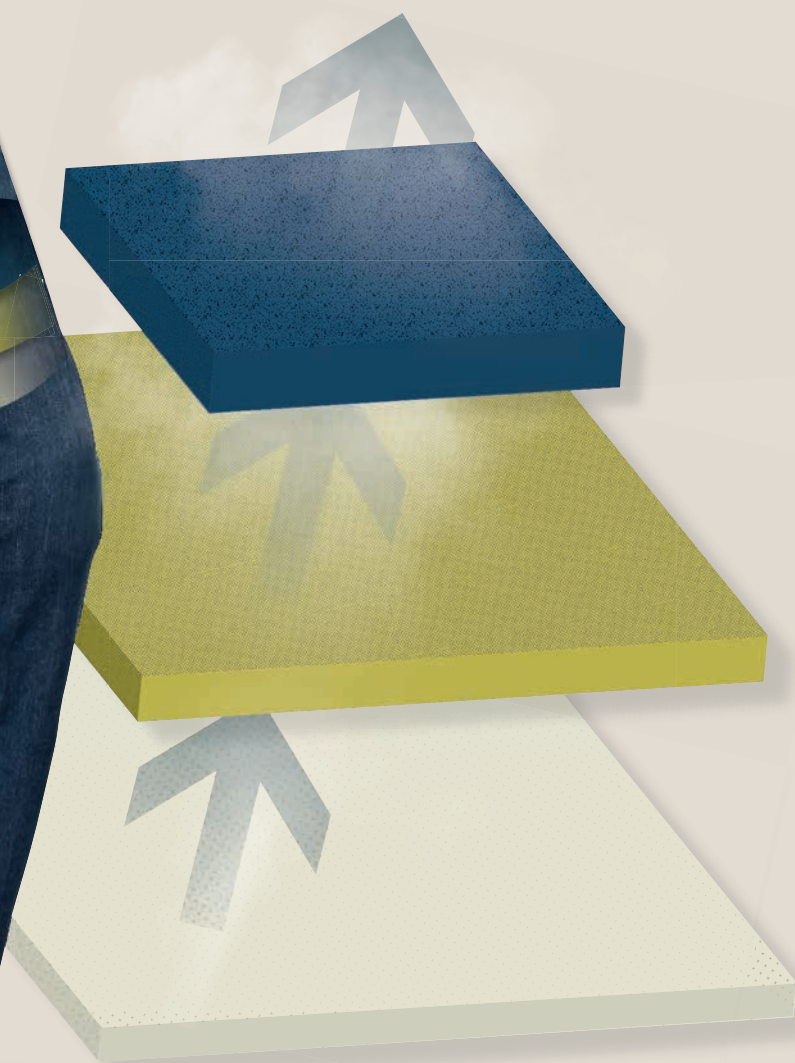
HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

JEANS

THE LATEST 3-LAYER TECHNOLOGY FOR DENIM JEANS

The Swiss iXS development team really set their sights high when they set out to infuse a denim biker jeans with sophisticated Swiss quality concepts! It involved high quality materials, ideas about the right functions, and countless prototypes and test series. But also the necessary patience to work on the development of new jeans for nearly 2 years.



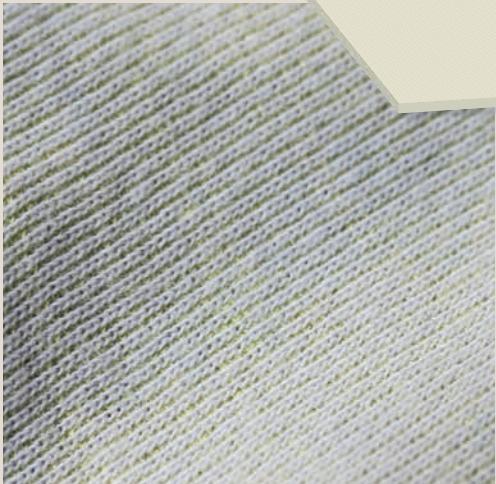
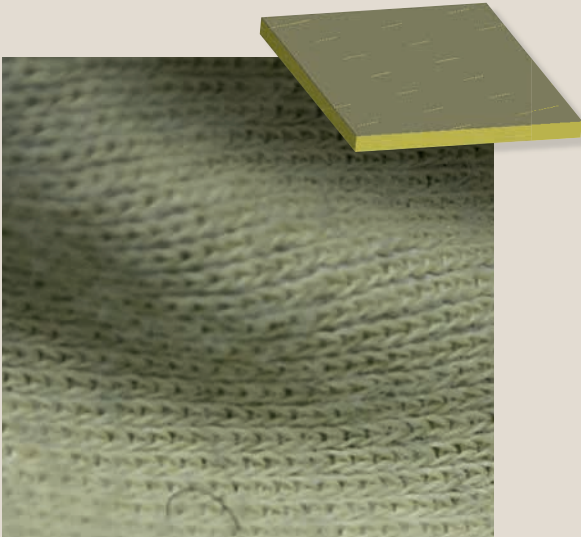


Perfect Fit

Integrated in the stone-washed denim fabric is an elastic fibre. It makes the jeans responsive to every movement, so they fit the body perfectly. The PERFECT FIT concept is augmented by 30 sizes.

Abrasion & impact protection

The middle layer (joined with the COOLMAX® fibres as a 2-layer lining) consists of original, high quality aramid. This fabric is very abrasion resistant, and generates little heat. Usually this high quality material is applied to areas subject to extremely heavy-use. But iXS developers used aramid for the complete inner lining. The height of the extremely thin and soft knee protectors can be adjusted, and they don't have an appearance of bulkiness. Rounding off the high-quality standard features are removable hip protectors.

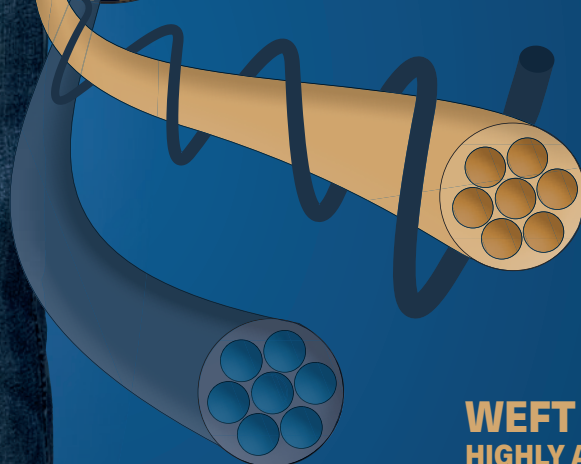


Comfort

The inner layer facing the body is made of COOLMAX® fibre. This high-tech fibre can absorb moisture and has a roughly 25% larger surface area (compared to round fibres). This technology wicks away moisture from the body extremely quickly, to keep the wearer cool and dry on hot days, while the fibre structures in the fabric have an insulating function on colder days.

CASSIDY
JEANS

11 STRAIGHT JEANS



CHAIN
Cotton

WEFT
HIGHLY ABRASION
RESISTANT
FIBER OFF
POLYARYLATE
Elastane / polyarylate

- ABRASION -
RESISTANT
JEANS



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

JEANS 1L STRAIGHT



004



004

CLASSIC AR JEANS 1L STRAIGHT

One layer jeans

- Abrasion resistant Denim material
- No additional Aramid lining required
- Straight fit
- Elastic outshell material for best possible movement
- Covered front-fly with zip
- Silicone prints on the inside of back pockets help keeping the purse or mobile inside
- 5 pockets
- Stepless height adjustable knee protectors
- Pants certified according to EN17092-3:2020 (AA)
- Knee protectors impacTec ETP-02 (men), respectively ETP-01 (women), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, Level 1
- Hip protection impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 85% cotton, 13% polyester, 2% elastane

Sizes: W30L30, W30L32, W3034, W32L30, W32L32, W32L34, W34L30, W34L32, W34L34, W34L36, W36L30, W36L32, W36L34, W36L36, W38L34, W38L36, W40L34



blue

X63046-004-

CLASSIC WOMEN'S AR JEANS 1L STRAIGHT

Sizes: W26L32, W26L34, W28L32, W28L34, W30L32, W30L34, W32L32, W32L34, W34L34, W36L34, W38L34

blue

X63047-004-



CLASSIC AR JEANS CLARKSON

5 pocket jeans made of cotton and aramid

- Stone washed with tinting
- Seat, thigh and knee areas additionally reinforced with aramid fabric
- Slim fit
- 5 pockets
- Zip in front fly
- Trousers type tested according to EN17092-4:2017 (A)
- Adjustable knee protectors impacTec (men: ETP-02, women: ETP-01), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Hip protection impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 98.5% cotton, 1.5% elastane

Aramid reinforcement: 50% aramid, 50% cotton

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: W30L30, W30L32, W32L30, W32L32, W32L34, W34L32, W34L34, W36L32, W36L34, W36L36, W38L34, W38L36



blue

X63028-004-

CLASSIC AR WOMEN'S JEANS CLARKSON

Sizes: W26L34, W28L32, W28L34, W30L32, W30L34, W32L32, W32L34, W34L34, W36L34, W38L34

blue

X63034-004-



CLASSIC AR JEANS CASSIDY

5 pocket jeans made of Aramid and COOLMAX®

- Stretchy stone washed denim
- Complete pants reinforced with Aramid™ fabric
- 2-ply lining made of abrasion-resistant DuPont Kevlar™ outside, and polyester lining with COOLMAX® fibers for optimal moisture transport to the outside
- Regular Fit
- 5 pockets
- Zip in front fly
- Trousers type tested according to prEN17092-3:2018 (AA)
- Adjustable knee protectors impacTec (men: ETP-02, women: ETP-01), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Hip protection impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 98.5% cotton, 1.5% elastane
Aramid reinforcement: 50% aramide, 50% cotton
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: W30L30, W30L32, W30L34, W32L30, W32L32, W32L34, W32L36, W34L30, W34L32, W34L34, W34L36, W36L30, W36L32, W36L34, W36L36, W38L32, W38L34, W38L36, W40L30, W40L34, W42L34, W44L34, W46L34, W48L34



blue

X63035-004-

CLASSIC AR WOMEN'S JEANS CASSIDY

Sizes: W26L34, W28L30, W28L32, W28L34, W30L30, W30L32, W30L34, W32L32, W32L34, W34L34, W36L34, W38L34

blue

X63036-004-

CLASSIC AR WOMEN'S JEANS MOTO

5 pocket jeans made of Aramid

- Stretchy stone washed denim
- Seat, thigh and knee areas additionally reinforced with aramide fabric
- Slim Fit
- 5 pockets
- Zip in front fly
- Trousers type tested according to prEN17092-4:2018 (A)
- Stretch insert over knee
- Adjustable knee protectors impacTec (men: ETP-02, women: ETP-01), certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1
- Hip protection impacTec ETP-03, certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Shell: 94.5% cotton, 4% polyester, 1.5% elastane
Aramid reinforcement: 50% aramid, 50% cotton
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: W26L34, W28L32, W28L34, W30L32, W30L34, W32L32, W32L34, W34L34



blue

X63039-004-

MEWIS

Suspenders with extra strong locking clips
• One size

Shell: 80% polyester, 20% elastane
black, X65999-003-00



HINT

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

SURF *THE* **DIRT** MOTOCROSS



© Kai Brake

IBS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



TRIGGER MX JERSEY

X35015-399
Page 132



TRIGGER MX JERSEY

X35015-830
Page 132



TRIGGER MX JERSEY

X35015-091
Page 132



TRIGGER MX JERSEY

X35015-008
Page 132



TRIGGER MX PANTS

X35514-399
Page 133



TRIGGER MX PANTS

X35514-830
Page 133



TRIGGER MX PANTS

X35514-091
Page 133



TRIGGER MX PANTS

X35514-008
Page 133



GLOVE CARVE

472-510-9400-003
Page 134



GLOVE CARVE

472-510-9400-002
Page 134



GLOVE CARVE

472-510-9400-050
Page 134



iXS361 2.2

X12037-M41
Page 136



iXS361 2.2

X12037-M53
Page 136



iXS361 2.2

X12037-M63
Page 136



iXS361 2.2

X12037-M73
Page 136



iXS361 2.3

X12038-036
Page 137



iXS362 1.0

X12040-M33
Page 136



iXS362 2.0

X12041-M32
Page 136



iXS362 2.0

X12041-M39
Page 136

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TRIGGER MX JERSEY

X35015-029
Page 132



TRIGGER MX JERSEY

X35015-445
Page 132



TRIGGER MX JERSEY

X35015-044
Page 132



TRIGGER MX PANTS

X35514-029
Page 133



TRIGGER MX PANTS

X35514-445
Page 133



TRIGGER MX PANTS

X35514-044
Page 133



iXS189 2.0

X12807-M02
Page 135



iXS189 2.0

X12807-M45
Page 135



iXS189 2.0

X12807-M93
Page 135



iXS189 1.0

X12806-M33
Page 135



iXS361 2.3

X12038-037
Page 137



iXS361 2.3

X12038-032
Page 137



iXS361 2.3

X12038-034
Page 137



iXS361 2.3

X12038-035
Page 137



iXS278 KID 2.0

X12703-235
Page 137



iXS278 KID 2.0

X12703-146
Page 137



GOGGLE HACK RACE

469-510-9030-003
469-510-9030-030
469-510-9030-043
Page 140

GOGGLE TRIGGER RACE

469-510-9020-001, 469-510-9020-043
469-510-9020-803, 469-510-9020-003
469-510-9020-030
Page 140

ALL-IN

FOR THE NEW SEASON – A COMBINATION THAT WORKS – FOR EVERYONE!

There are some young talents, but very few of them make the great leap to become successful international factory riders.

The 16-year-old Swiss Kevin Brumann definitely has the potential to do so.

Let's stick to the hard facts for a moment: In 2019 Kevin often didn't make it into the EMX ranking, his best race result was 14th place at the final in Sweden. But at the 2020 kick-off, things looked very different, Kevin got a taste of being in the lead and fought for victory with Liam Everts. With Max Nagl, Kevin now has a prominent trainer at his side, who was already known during his active career for excellent discipline and fitness. Kevin still is among the Young Guns and has to prove that he has what it takes to become a World Cup rider. But if Ehrendingener's growth continues at such a rapid pace, Brumann could become the next big thing to come out of Switzerland. We spoke to the down-to-earth iXS rider about the coming season and his goals.



© Kevin Brumann

When and how did you get into motocross?

I was two and a half years old when I sat on a motorbike for the first time. As my siblings were already riding at that time, I knew nothing else and grew up with the sport as well. It got more serious in the 65 category when I took part in the European Championship for the first time. I have been a pro since the race in Matterley Basin (GB) this year. Things went so well there that I then quit my training, moved permanently to Max in Belgium and now I'm putting all my eggs in one basket.



© Eva Szabadfi

© xgrip.cz

How has your everyday life changed?

I live at Max's house and train with him 5-6 times a week for 5-6 hours a day. I get up early, eat breakfast and at 9 am is the first workout. Afterwards I get my things ready for training on the motorbike in the afternoon. When we come home, we clean our clothes so that we are ready for the next day.

"Actually, we only do three things every day: sleep, eat and exercise."

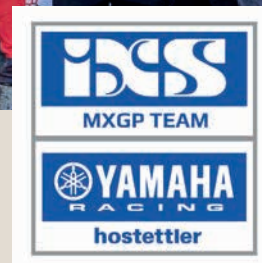
What is it like to be trained by such an experienced rider as Max? Is he a lucky find for you?

It is an incredibly great feeling to be trained by such a first-class rider like Max Nagl. He gives me a lot of his knowledge and for that I am very grateful. I can learn a lot and benefit from Max.

About your plans for the coming year:

Your big goal – your dreams?

The plan for next year is that I will definitely move up to the 250 four-stroke class. Whether it will be the EMX or directly in the MX2 is not yet decided. My dream is to become an MX professional and make a living from it.



iXS MXGP Team

The iXS MXGP Team has been completely restructured in close cooperation with hostettler ag for the MX2 World Championship and its promotion of young talent. The team starts the 2020 season with Petr Polák (CZ) and Cyril Genot (B) in the MX2 and with Kevin Brumann (CH) in the EMX125 category. Daniel Zollinger (CH) leads the team.

The iXS MXGP team is fully committed to the Yamaha brand and, as in the past, can count on the broad support of the hostettler group.



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

TRIGGER MX JERSEY

© Dean Trembl, Red Bull Content Pool



399



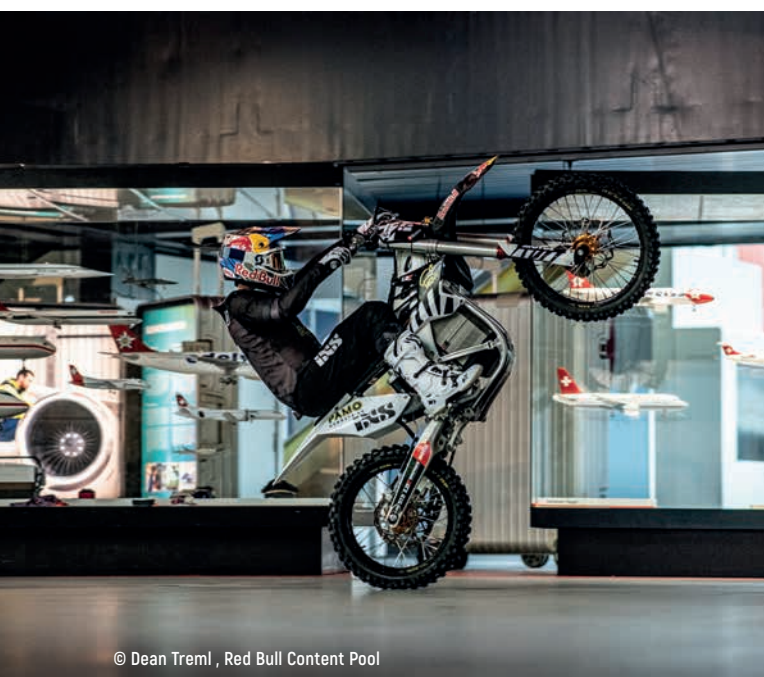
091



029



008



© Dean Trembl, Red Bull Content Pool

TRIGGER MX JERSEY

Slim MX Jersey

- 4-way stretch fabric for ease of movement
- Ergonomic slim fit for maximum comfort
- Sleeves made of tight, perforated stretch material
- Sublimation printing technology against discoloration
- Extra long back with silicone print prevents the jersey from slipping out of the pants

Shell: 90% polyester, 10% elastane

Sleeves: 85% polyester, 15% elastane

Sizes: XS-2XL

grey-white	X35015-091-	
pink	X35015-008-	
red-grey	X35015-029-	
black-anthracite	X35015-399-	
brown-black	X35015-830-	
dark blue-blue	X35015-044-	
dark blue-light blue-yellow	X35015-445-	



044

830



445

TRIGGER MX PANTS

Cross Pants

- 4-way stretch fabric for ease of movement
- Silicone print in the waistband prevents slipping
- Tapered leg cuffs made of elastic mesh prevent wrinkles in the boot
- Additionally padded knee area
- Schoeller® Keprotec® material reinforcements on the inside of the knee
- Super light and breathable outer material
- Pre-shaped knees for a perfect fit
- Elastic waistband with ratchet closure for a perfect fit

Shell: 95% polyester, 5% elastane Knees: 54% polyamid, 36% aramide, 10% polyurethane Ankles: 92% polyester, 8% elastane

Sizes: 46H-56H

grey-white	X35514-091-	
pink	X35514-008-	
red-grey	X35514-029-	
black-anthracite	X35514-399-	
brown-black	X35514-830-	
dark blue-blue	X35514-044-	
dark blue-light blue-yellow	X35514-445-	

CARVE GLOVE



003



050



021

CARVE GLOVE

Glove with robust palm made of synthetic leather and stretch upper material

- Preformed
- Stretch outer fabric for comfort and perfect fit
- Ergonomic slim fit for maximum comfort
- Abrasive synthetic palm
- Capacitive touch function for easy use of a touch screen
- Reinforced finger caps for increased safety and durability

Shell: 90% polyester, 10% elastan

Sizes: S-2XL

black	472-510-9400-003-	
fluo red	472-510-9400-021-	
ocean	472-510-9400-050-	



M45



M93



M02

MOTOCROSS HELMET IXS189 2.0

Motorcross helmet made of fibreglass

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Double-D closure
- Removable high-quality inner lining
- 2 shell sizes

Lirning: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



red matt	X12807-M02-	
blue matt-lime	X12807-M45-	
grey matt-black	X12807-M93-	



M33



MOTOCROSS HELMET IXS189 1.0

Cross helmet made of fiberglass

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Double-D closure
- Removable high quality lining
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt	X12806-M33-	
------------	-------------	--





M63



M41



M53



M73

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS361 2.2

See page 295, Sizes: XS-2XL



green matt-black	X12037-M73-	
yellow matt-black	X12037-M53-	
blue matt-white	X12037-M41-	
orange matt-black	X12037-M63-	



M32



M39

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS362 2.0

See page, Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-grey-white	X12041-M39-	
black matt-red-white	X12041-M32-	


MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS362 1.0

See page 297, Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt	X12040-M33-	
------------	-------------	--



032



037



034



035

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS361 2.3

See page 294, Sizes: XS-2XL



black-red-grey	X12038-032-	
black-blue-grey	X12038-034-	
black-yellow-grey	X12038-035-	
black-orange-grey	X12038-036-	
black-green-grey	X12038-037-	



036



235

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS278 KIDS 2.0

See page 297, Sizes: 50-54



white-blue-orange	X12703-146-	
red-black-yellow	X12703-235-	



146



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TRIGGER GOGGLES



TRIGGER+ ROLL-OFF GOGGLE

Outrigger for perfect fit on div. helmets

Roll-Off System (retrofittable)

3ply foam for increased comfort

clear & mirrored lens

Outrigger for perfect Fit on div. helmets

wide field of view, unobstructed pereferral vision (178° x 78°)

45 mm eslastic strap



UV PROTECTION



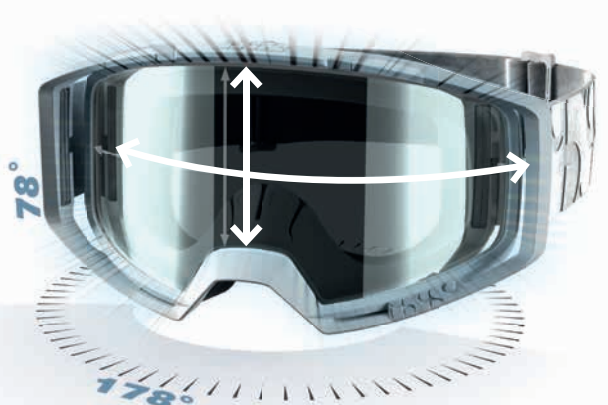
SCRATCH RESSISTANT



ANTI-FOG



ROLL-OFF-SYSTEM



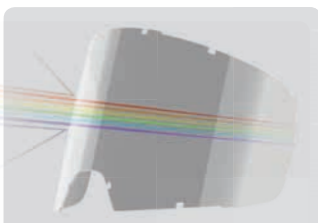
178°/78° LARGE FIELD OF VISION

A minimal frame combined with a large lens perimeter that sits lower over the nose enable a massive field view with unobstructed 178° horizontal and 78° vertical peripherals.



BREATHABLE COMFORT PADDING

3-layer, tripple-density foam for improved comfort. High breathability, moisture wicking, highly aerated.



UV PROTECTION

UV360-380 nm protection filter blocks out UV rays.



UV PROTECTION



POLARIZED GLARE FILTRATION

Polarizing filters increase color saturation and decrease reflections.



XOPTIC LENS TECHNOLOGY

Iridium tinting enhances definition and clarity.



IMPACT CERTIFIED

Certified and tested safety. Passes and exceeds EN 1938.

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



001



003

TRIGGER+ ROLL-OFF RACE GOGGLE

- Mirrored lens
- Clear double lens/single lens
- Wide field of view, unobstructed peripheral vision
- 3ply foam for increased comfort
- 45 mm elastic strap
- Outriggers allow for perfect fit on div. helmets
- EN 1938

white	469-510-9010-001-	
black	469-510-9010-003-	



001



003

TRIGGER+ POLARIZED RACE GOGGLE

- Polarized, mirrored lens
- Clear double lens, clear single lens
- Wide field of view, unobstructed peripheral vision
- 3ply foam for increased comfort
- 45 mm elastic strap
- Outriggers allow for perfect fit on div. helmets
- EN 1938
- Can be retrofitted with the roll-off/tear-off set

white	469-510-9011-001-	
black	469-510-9011-003-	



001



003



030



043



803

TRIGGER RACE GOGGLE

- Mirrored lens
- Clear single lens
- Wide field of view, unobstructed peripheral vision
- 3ply foam for increased comfort
- 45 mm elastic strap
- Outriggers allow for perfect fit on div. helmets
- EN 1938
- Can be retrofitted with the Polarized lens or the roll-off system

white	469-510-9020-001-	
black	469-510-9020-003-	
racing red	469-510-9020-030-	
racing blue	469-510-9020-043-	
camel	469-510-9020-803-	



030



043

HACK RACE GOGGLE

- Mirrored lens
- Wide field of view, unobstructed peripheral vision
- 2ply foam for increased comfort 45 mm elastic strap
- EN 1938

black
racing rot
racing blau

469-510-9030-003-
469-510-9030-030-
469-510-9030-043-



003



000

DOUBLE LENS

UV 360-380

- Molded cylindrical lens
- Anti-Fog
- Anti-Scratch

clear mirror
smoke

469-510-9095-000-
469-510-9095-003-



003



227



802



000



002



004

REPLACEMENT LENS MIRROR

UV 360-380

- Anti-Fog
- Anti-Scratch

blue mirror
red mirror
gold mirror
silver mirror
clear

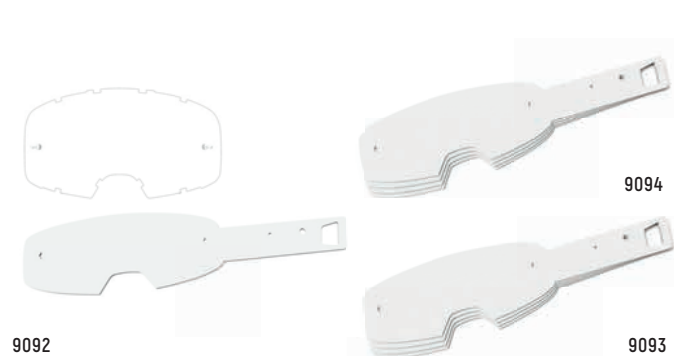
469-510-9096-004
469-510-9096-002
469-510-9096-227
469-510-9096-802
469-510-9097-000



ACCESSORIES ROLL-OFF

Roll-Off Set
Roll-Off spare films 6 pcs.
Roll-Off sliding sheet & rain hood kit

469-510-9090-000
469-510-9091-000
469-510-9090-001



9092

9094

9093

ACCESSORIES TEAR-OFF RACE GOGGLE

Kit transparent (Trigger + Hack)
transparent standard (20 pcs.)
transparent (20 pcs. laminated)

469-510-9092-000
469-510-9093-000
469-510-9094-000

STAY DRY

RAIN WEAR



POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



**RAIN SUIT
ORCA REFLEX**

X79816-039
Page 147



RAIN SUIT iXS 1.0

X79817-350
Page 146



RAIN SUIT iXS 1.0

X79817-399
Page 146



RAIN SUIT ONTARIO 1.0

X79805-003
Page 147



RAIN SUIT ONTARIO 1.0

X79805-500
Page 147



**RAIN JACKET SAINT 2.0 +
RAIN PANTS CROIX**

X79014-350 / X79009-003
Page 148



**RAIN JACKET + PANTS
SILVER REFLEX-ST**

X79305-590 / X79011-590
Page 148



**RAIN JACKET SAINT +
RAIN PANTS CROIX**

X79303-003 / X79009-003
Page 149



**RAIN JACKET SAINT +
RAIN PANTS CROIX**

X79303-500 / X79009-003
Page 149



NEW!

**RAIN JACKET LIGNY +
RAIN PANTS LIGHT**

X79020 / X79021
Page 150



NEW!

**RAIN JACKET LIGHT +
RAIN PANTS LIGHT**

X79019 / X79021
Page 150



**RAIN SUIT
HORTON 3.0**

X79012-003
Page 151



**RAIN JACKET NIMES
3.0 + RAIN PANTS
CRAZY EVO**

X79013-500 / X79008-003
Page 151



RAIN JACKET SAINT 2.0

X79014-350
Page 152



RAIN TORSO RACE 1.0

X79023-011
Page 157



RAIN JACKET SILVER REFLEX-ST

X79305-590
Page 153



RAIN JACKET SAINT

X79303-003
Page 152



RAIN JACKET SAINT

X79303-500
Page 152



MEMBRANE JACKET SALTA-ST-PLUS

X58515-003
Page 156



WOMEN'S MEMBRANE JACKET SALTA-ST-PLUS

X58516-003
Page 156



WOMEN'S RAIN JACKET LIGNY

X79020-003
Page 155



RAIN JACKET LIGHT

X79019-003
Page 155



RAIN JACKET NIMES 3.0

X79013-003
Page 156



RAIN JACKET NIMES 3.0

X79013-500
Page 156



RAIN PANTS SILVER REFLEX-ST

X79011-590
Page 158



RAIN PANTS CROIX

X79009-003
Page 158



RAIN PANTS LIGHT

X79021-003
Page 159



RAIN PANTS CRAZY EVO

X79008-003
Page 159



RAIN GLOVE VIRUS 4.0

X79015-003
Page 157



RAIN BOOT ONTARIO 2.0

X79016-003
Page 157



350



399

RAIN SUIT IXS 1.0

1 piece rain overall with waterproof balaclava

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Lightweight mesh-lining in the upper part for easy entry
- Long, diagonal zipper for easy entry
- Packable hood for waterproof closure between helmet and rain suit
- Collar with velcro for individual adjustment
- Elastic waist for perfect fit
- Sleeve cuffs with velcro for individual adjustment
- Long zipper on leg cuff for easy entry with boots
- Reflective transfer prints on neck, back, chest, upper sleeves and bottom of legs

Shell: 100% polyamide
Hood: 94% polyester, 6% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: XS-5XL



black-yellow fluo
black-anthracite

X79817-350-
X79817-399-



003

500

RAIN SUIT ORCA REFLEX

1-piece rain overall with large, reflective inserts

- Packable hood for waterproof closure between helmet and rain suit
- Lightweight mesh-lining in the upper part for easy entry
- Large, reflective surfaces for maximum visibility
- Collar with velcro for individual adjustment
- Elastic waist for perfect fit
- Elastic sleeve ends for perfect fit
- Long zipper on leg cuff for easy entry with boots

Shell black: 100% polyamide
Shell anthracite: 100% polyester
Lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane coated

Sizes: XS-5XL



black-grey

X79816-039-

RAIN SUIT ONTARIO 1.0

1 piece rain overall with reflective transfer prints

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Lightweight mesh-lining in the upper part for easy entry
- Long, diagonal zipper for easy entry
- Collar with velcro for individual adjustment
- Elastic waist for perfect fit
- Elastic sleeve ends for perfect fit
- Long zipper on leg cuff for easy entry with boots
- Reflective transfer prints on neck, back, chest, upper sleeves and bottom of legs

Shell: 100% polyester
Lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyvinyl chloride coated

Sizes: XS-5XL



black
yellow fluo

X79805-003-
X79805-500-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING


RAIN JACKET SILVER REFLEX-ST

See page 153, Sizes: M-3XL

yellow fluo-silver

X79305-590-

RAIN PANTS SILVER REFLEX-ST

See page 158, Sizes: M-3XL

yellow fluo-silver

X79011-590-

RAIN JACKET SAINT 2.0

See page 152, Sizes: S-3XL

black-yellow fluo

X79014-350-

RAIN PANTS CROIX

See page 158, Sizes: XS-5XL

black

X79009-003-



RAIN JACKET SAINT

See page 152, Sizes: XS-5XL

black	X79303-003-	
yellow fluo	X79303-500-	

RAIN PANTS CROIX

See page 158, Sizes: XS-5XL

black	X79009-003-	
-------	-------------	--

RAIN

WHAT MAKES RAIN CLOTHING BY iXS SO SPECIAL

iXS technology & innovation represent trust & protection in any weather. We test our rain clothing daily and in every weather condition in the Swiss mountains. Thus, practical innovations and many essential details can be found in even the most simple rain jacket and pants. Provides safety!



Watertight-welded seams



Adjustable jacket hem for an optimal seal



Zipper & stretch for tight sleeve and leg enclosure



Mesh for easy dressing



All-over reflex for optimal visibility



Watertight, breathable & windproof



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



RAIN JACKET LIGHT

See page 155, Sizes: S-5XL

black	X79019-003-	
-------	-------------	--

WOMEN'S RAIN JACKET LIGNY

See page 155, Sizes: DXS-D3XL

black	X79020-003-	
-------	-------------	--

RAIN PANTS LIGHT

See page 159, Sizes: 2XS-5XL

black	X79021-003-	
-------	-------------	--



003



500



RAIN SUIT HORTON 3.0

Rain set of polyurethane coated polyester

Jacket:

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Elastic waist
- Elastic cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 2 waterproof inside pockets
- Reflective transfer prints

Pants:

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Elastic waistband for optimal fit
- Leg closure with Velcro closure for optimal fit
- Reflective transfer prints on the leg hem

Shell: 100% polyester
Lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane coated

Sizes: XS-5XL



black

X79012-003-

RAIN JACKET NIMES 3.0

See page 156, Sizes: XS-5XL

black

X79013-003-

yellow fluo

X79013-500-

RAIN PANTS CRAZY EVO

See page 159, Sizes: 2XS-6XL

black

X79008-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



003



500

RAIN JACKET SAINT 2.0

Breathable, elastic rain jacket

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Elastic upper for flutter-free fit and highest wearing comfort
- Waterproof, windproof and breathable solto-TEX® coating
- Width adjustment at the collar, waist and cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 2 breast pockets
- 1 sleeve pocket
- Waterproof inside pocket
- Reflective transfer prints
- Fits perfectly with rain pants Croix (X79009), see page 158

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-3XL



black-yellow fluo

X79014-350-

RAIN JACKET SAINT

Breathable, elastic rain jacket

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Sleeve cuffs with velcro for individual adjustment
- Elastic upper for flutter-free fit and highest wearing comfort
- Waterproof, windproof and breathable solto-TEX® coating
- Reflective transfer prints
- Fits perfectly with rain pants Croix (X79009), see page 158

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier polyurethane laminated

Sizes: XS-5XL



black

yellow fluo

X79303-003-

X79303-500-



RAIN JACKET SILVER REFLEX-ST

Generous reflective rain jacket

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Packable hood for waterproof closure between helmet and rain suit
- Reflective transfer prints
- Individually adjustable upper arms and cuffs
- Elastic waist for perfect fit
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 2 outside pockets
- Fits perfectly with rain pants Silver Reflex-ST (X79011), see page 158

Shell: 100% polyester

Hood: 94% polyester, 6% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane coated

Sizes: M-3XL



yellow fluo-silver

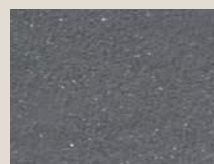
X79305-590-



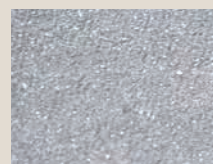
Raise rain hood with integrated balaclava ...



Rainwater flows outside



Reflective material during the day



Reflective material in headlights

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

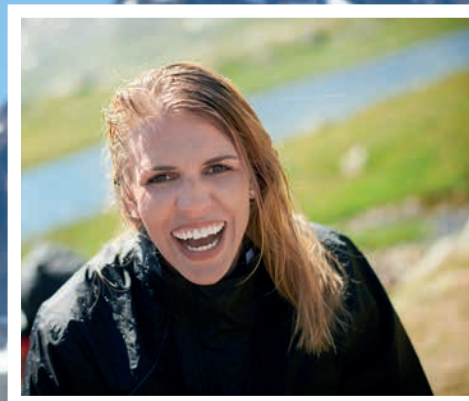
LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

RAIN WEAR

LIGNY & LIGHT





WOMEN'S RAIN JACKET LIGNY

Rain jacket with small packing size

- Waterproof, windproof and breathable solto-TEX® coating
- Very small packing size
- Elastic cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Silver reflective transfer prints
- Fits perfectly with rain pants Light (X79021), see page 159

Shell: 100% polyamide

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: DXS-D3XL

RAIN JACKET LIGHT

Rain jacket with small packing size

- Waterproof, windproof and breathable solto-TEX® coating
- Very small packing size
- Elastic cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Silver reflective transfer prints
- Silver reflective transfer prints
- Fits perfectly with rain pants Light (X79021), see page 159

Shell: 100% polyamide

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XLXL



black

X79020-003-



black

X79019-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



MEMBRANE JACKET SALTA-ST-PLUS

Light zip-in membrane jacket

- Waterproof, windproof and breathable by solto-TEX®-Plus laminate shell fabric
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Zip-in option at front panel and for buttoning on collar and sleeve cuff
- 3 inside pockets, 1 with eyeglass cleaning cloth

Shell: 92% polyester, 8% elastane

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X58515-003-

MEMBRANE WOMEN'S JACKET SALTA-ST-PLUS

Sizes: DS-D5XL

black

X58516-003-



003



500

RAIN JACKET NIMES 3.0

Rain jacket made of polyurethane coated polyester

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Breathable mesh lining for optimal body climate
- Elastic waist
- Elastic cuffs
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- 2 waterproof inside pockets
- 2 outside pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- Fits perfectly with rain pants Crazy Evo (X79008), see page 159

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane coated

Sizes: XS-5XL



black

X79013-003-

yellow fluo

X79013-500-



RAIN TORSO RACE 1.0

Transparent rain vest for racing riders

- Waterproof polyurethane material
- Stretch inserts on sides for best movement and perfect fit
- Waterproof front zipper
- Cut-out for back spoiler
- Crotch belt with press studs prevents slipping up
- Sporty cut

Shell: 100% polyurethane

Shell black: 60% polyester, 40% polyurethane

Sizes: S-XL



transparent

X79023-011-



RAIN BOOTS ONTARIO 2.0

Rain overboots with rubber sole

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Reflective stripes on the heels
- Ventilation openings above the knees
- Heel reinforcement
- Elastic leg cuff with anti-slip coating
- Zipper on the inner side for an easy entry
- Width adjustment on instep and shin
- Gear lever protection
- Non-slip rubber sole

Shell: 100% polyamide

Shell 100% polyvinyl chloride coated

Sizes: S-2XL



black

X79015-003-

X79016-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



RAIN PANTS SILVER REFLEX-ST

Generous reflective rain pants

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Elastic waistband for optimal fit
- Anti-slip pad in seat area
- Reflective transfer prints
- Leg end with velcro
- Fits perfectly with rain jacket Silver Reflex-ST (X79305), see page 153

Shell: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Shell polyurethane coated

Sizes: M-3XL



yellow fluo-silver

X79011-590-

RAIN PANTS CROIX

Breathable, elastic rain pants

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Elastic upper for flutter-free fit and highest wearing comfort
- Waterproof, windproof and breathable solto-TEX® coating
- Reflective transfer prints
- Elastic waistband for optimal fit
- Long zipper on leg cuff for easy entry with boots
- Fits perfectly with rain jacket Saint 2.0 (X79014) or rain jacket Saint (X79303, see page 152)

Membrane carrier: 100% polyester

Membrane carrier polyurethane laminated

Sizes: XS-5XL



black

X79009-003-



RAIN PANTS LIGHT

Rain pants with small packing size

- Very small packing size
- Waterproof, windproof and breathable solto-TEX® coating
- Elastic waistband for optimal fit
- Leg closure with Velcro closure for optimal fit
- Silver reflective transfer prints on the leg hem
- Fits perfectly with Women's Rain Jacket Ligny (X79020) and Men's Rain Jacket Light (X79019), see page 154

Shell: 100% polyamide

Shell polyurethane laminated

Sizes: 2XS-5XL



black

X79021-003-



RAIN PANTS CRAZY EVO

Rain pants made of waterproof 190T polyamide with PVC coating

- Practical bag for space-saving storage
- Elastic waistband for optimal fit
- Leg closure with Velcro closure for optimal fit

Shell: 100% polyamide

Shell polyvinyl chloride coated

Sizes: 2XS-6XL



black

X79008-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HEAT

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR





ICS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

**FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR**

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



UNDERWEAR SUIT 365

X33018-003
Page 164



UNDERWEAR SHIRT MERINO 365

X33016-009
Page 165



FUNKTIONS-SHIRT ICE 1.0

X33012-392
Page 166



UNDERWEAR SHIRT 365

X33010-039
Page 167



UNDERWEAR PANTS MERINO 365

X33017-009
Page 165



FUNCTIONAL PANTS ICE 1.0

X33013-392
Page 166



UNDERWEAR PANTS 365

X33011-039
Page 167



FUNCTIONAL JACKET ICE 1.0

X33014-392
Page 166



UNDERWEAR SHIRT HOOD 365

X33015-039
Page 167



TEAM T-SHIRT FUNCTION

X30538-092
Page 167



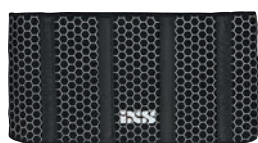
TEAM T-SHIRT FUNCTION

X30538-093
Page 167



TEAM T-SHIRT FUNCTION

X30538-095
Page 167



KIDNEY BELT 365 2-IN-1

X99015-039
Page 168



KIDNEY DRY-LEX BELT 2.0

X99009-003
Page 168



KIDNEY BELT VENTED 2.0

X99012-039
Page 168



KIDNEY BELT NEOPREN 365

X99013-039
Page 168

**BALACLAVA 365**

X33512-039
Page 170

NEW!**BALACLAVA 365 LIGHT**

X33517-039
Page 170

**BALACLAVA
COMFORT 1.0**

X93003-003
Page 170

**BALACLAVA
COMFORT AIR 1.0**

X93002-003
Page 170

**RUFF 365 VELCRO**

X33516-039
Page 170

**NECKTUBE FLEECE 365**

X33514-039
Page 170

**NECK SCARF 365 AIR**

X33513-039
Page 171

**NECKTUBE 365 AIR**

X33518-032
Page 171

**NECKTUBE MICRO**

X33519-013
Page 171

**NECKTUBE MERINO 365**

X33523-009
Page 171

**UNDERWEAR
GLOVE HANDS**

Z6791-003
Page 172

**SOCKS MERINO 365**

X33406-009
Page 172

**SOCKS iXS 365 LONG**

X33403-039
Page 172

**SOCKS iXS 365 SHORT**

X33404-039
Page 172

**SOCKS iXS 365 BASIC**

X33405-003
Page 172

**KIDNEY BELT ZIP**

X99016-003
Page 169

**KIDNEY BELT TEX 3.0**

X99008-003
Page 169

**KIDNEY BELT 365 AIR**

X99014-039
Page 168

**ZIPHANDLE-SET**

X99500-002, 006, -007, -009, -500
Page 172



Marketing Style

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



UNDERWEAR SUIT 365

Function wear suit 1pc

- Seamless construction for highest wearing comfort
- Ergonomic fit avoids unnecessary wrinkles
- Moisture transporting fibres keeps your body dry
- Functional fibers and special knitting technology ensure an optimal body climate
- Suitable for all seasons - keeps warm on cold days and cool on warm days
- ankle and thumb straps

Matches perfectly:

Balaclava 365 light (X33517)

Necktube365 Air (X33518)

Material: 65% polyamide, 28% polypropylene, 7% elastane

Sizes: XS/S, M/L, XL/2XL

365

black

X33018-003-



UNDERWEAR SHIRT MERINO 365

Merino wool longsleeve underwear

- Öko-Tex® 100 certified
- Mulesing-free
- Made in Germany
- Extremely elastic
- Temperature regulating but still good heat retention
- Seamless construction for highest wearing comfort
- Ergonomic fit avoids unnecessary wrinkles
- 100% Merino wool

Matches perfectly:

Tube Merino 365 (X33523)

Shell: 100% wool (merino)

Sizes: XS/S, M/L, XL/2XL, 3XL/4XL

grey

X33016-009-



UNDERWEAR PANTS MERINO 365

Merino wool underwear

- Öko-Tex® 100 certified
- Mulesing-free
- Made in Germany
- Extremely elastic
- Temperature regulating but still good heat retention
- Seamless construction for highest wearing comfort
- Ergonomic fit avoids unnecessary wrinkles
- 100% Merino wool

Shell: 100% wool (merino)

Sizes: XS/S, M/L, XL/2XL, 3XL/4XL

grey

X33017-009-

MERINO

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



FUNCTIONAL SHIRT ICE 1.0

2nd layer for cold temperatures

- Elastic, breathable, moisture transporting outshell-fabric with soft fleece inside
- Elastic, windblocking fabric collar, chest and upper sleeves and on back shoulder area
- Soft, high closing stand-up collar
- zipper on collar with comfort cover
- Elastic, soft and tight closing comfort-cuffs

Material: 87% polyester, 8% elastane, 5% polyurethane

Membrane 100% thermoplastic polyurethane coated

Sizes: S-4XL



black-grey-red

X33012-392-

FUNCTIONAL PANTS ICE 1.0

2nd layer for cold temperatures

- Elastic, breathable, moisture transporting outshell-fabric with soft fleece inside
- Elastic, wind-repellent material in the thigh and seat area
- Soft, elastic waistband
- Elastic, soft and tight closing cuffs on leg

Material: 87% polyester, 8% elastane, 5% polyurethane

Membrane 100% thermoplastic polyurethane coated

Sizes: S-4XL



black-grey-red

X33013-392-



FUNCTIONAL JACKET ICE 1.0

2nd layer for cold temperatures

- Elastic, breathable, moisture transporting outshell-fabric with soft fleece inside
- Elastic, windblocking fabric collar, chest and upper sleeves and on back shoulder area
- Soft, high closing stand-up collar
- Front zipper with comfort cover on collar
- Elastic, soft and tight closing comfort-cuffs

Material: 87% polyester, 8% elastane, 5% polyurethane

Membrane 100% thermoplastic polyurethane coated

Sizes: S-4XL



black-grey-red

X33014-392-

UNDERWEAR SHIRT 365

Long sleeve functional shirt

- Seamless circular knit technology for highest wearing comfort
- Ergonomic fit avoids unnecessary wrinkles
- Wicks moisture away from the body and keeps the body dry
- Functional fibers and special knitting technology ensure an optimal body climate
- Suitable for all seasons - keeps warm on cold days and cool on warm days

Matches perfectly:

Balaclava 365 light [X33517]; Necktube365 Air [X33518]

Material: 78% polyamide, 22% polyester

Sizes: XS/S, M/L, XL/2XL, 3XL/4XL

black-grey	X33010-039-	
------------	-------------	--

UNDERWEAR PANTS 365

Sizes: XS/S, M/L, XL/2XL, 3XL/4XL

black-grey	X33011-039-	
------------	-------------	--



UNDERWEAR SHIRT 365 HOOD

Function wear with hood

- Seamless construction for highest wearing comfort
- Ergonomic fit avoids unnecessary wrinkling
- Wicks moisture away from the body and keeps the body dry
- Functional fibers and special knitting technology ensure an optimal body climate
- Suitable for all seasons - keeps warm on cold days and cool on warm days
- 3-way-balaclava: over the head, as a turtleneck, flipped back as a hood
- Thumb straps

Material: 78% polyamide, 22% polyester

Sizes: M/L, XL/2XL, 3XL/4XL

black-grey	X33015-039-	
------------	-------------	--



TEAM T-SHIRT FUNCTION

Quick-drying functional t-shirt

- Cool melange look
- Crew neck
- iXS transfer prints
- Antibacterial equipment
- Quickdry finishing for optimal body climate
- Quick moisture transport
- Quick dry after wash
- Non-iron

Shell: 92% polyester, 8% elastane

Sizes: S-3XL

grey-yellow fluo	X30538-095-	
grey-red	X30538-092-	
grey-black	X30538-093-	

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

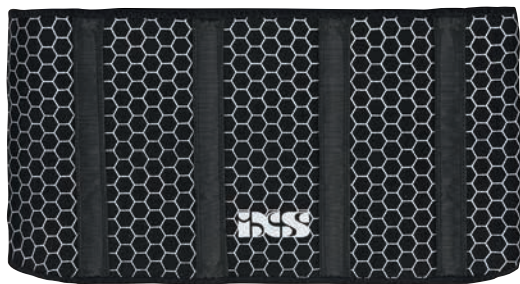
PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



KIDNEY BELT 365 2-IN-1

Kidney belt with removable thermal lining

- Neoprene kidney belt with dual function
- Elastic neoprene material for highest wearing comfort
- Elastic strap with double Velcro closure
- Breathable, padded back for more stability
- Additional, removable kidney pad made of fleece material

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: S/M, L/XL, 2XL/3XL

DRY-LEX BELT 2.0

Kidney belt

- Breathable 3D mesh lining in the back area
- Side adjuster for comfortable grip
- Support strap on center back

3D Mesh: 100% polyester

Stretch: 60% polyester, 40% elastane

Support strap: 70% polyester, 30% polyurethane

Padding: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: S-2XL, big sizes: 140, 150, 160

black-grey

X99015-039-

black

X99009-003-



KIDNEY BELT 365 AIR

Kidney belt made of perforated neoprene

- Lightweight neoprene kidney belt with generous perforation
- Elastic neoprene material for highest wearing comfort
- Extremely breathable through the perforated surface
- Individually adjustable Velcro closure

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: S/M, L/XL, 2XL/3XL

KIDNEY BELT NEOPREN 365

Kidney belt made of neoprene with fleece inside

- Kidney belt in the material mix of neoprene and Taslan
- Kidney area with warming fleece material
- Elastic neoprene material for highest wearing comfort
- Individually adjustable Velcro closure

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: S/M, L/XL, 2XL/3XL

black-grey

X99014-039-

black-grey

X99013-039-



ZIP



KIDNEY BELT ZIP

Neoprene Zip-Kidney-Belt

- Kidney-belt especially for short jackets
- Ideal for combi jackets and blousons, as an extension for the back length
- Compatible with all iXS sport-jackets and leather-jackets
- All-round connection zipper
- Elastic neoprene material for highest wearing comfort
- Individually adjustable by velcro closure

Material: 55% polychloroprene, 25% polyester, 12% polyamide, 8% elastane

Sizes: S/M, L/XL, 2XL/3XL, 4XL/5XL

black

X99016-003-



KIDNEY BELT VENTED 2.0

Kidney belt

- With perforated back section for optimal breathability
- Support straps on back

Mesh: 100% polyester

Stretch: 60% polyester, 40% elastane

Support strap: 70% polyester, 30% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Padding: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: S-2XL

black

X99012-003-

KIDNEY BELT BELT 3.0

Kidney belt

- Inside with warming fleece

Shell: 100% polyester

Stretch: 60% polyester, 40% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-2XL



black

X99008-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



BALACLAVA 365

Balaclava made of wind-repellent material

- Head made of elastic, breathable functional fabric
- Wind-resistant material with soft fleece inside the throat, neck and chest area

Shell: 100% polyester

Shell mesh: 89% polyamide, 11% elastane

Sizes: S/M, L/XL



black-grey

X33512-039-



BALACLAVA COMFORT 1.0

Balaclava made of microfibre material

- Without disturbing side seams
- Ergonomic shape

Material: 75% polyester, 20% viscose, 5% elastane

Sizes: universal

black

X93003-003-



BALACLAVA COMFORT-AIR

Balaclava made of light microfibre material

- Breathable and super-lightweight material
- Without disturbing side seams
- Ergonomic shape

80% polyester, 20% viscose

Sizes: universal

black

X93002-003-



BALACLAVA 365 LIGHT

Balaclava for optimal body climate

- Wicks moisture away from the body and keeps the body dry
- Functional fibers and special knitting technology ensure an optimal body climate
- Extremely lightweight
- Suitable for all seasons - keeps warm on cold days and cool on warm days
- Odour-free and antibacterial finishing

Material: 65% polyamide, 28% polypropylene, 7% elastane

Sizes: universal

black-grey

X33517-039-

RUFF 365 VEL-CRO

Cervical collar made of wind-resistant softshell material

- Wind-resistant softshell material
- Skin-friendly, soft fleece material inside
- Individually adjustable front closure with Velcro

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: S/M, L/XL, 2XL/3XL



black-grey

X33516-039-



NECKTUBE 365 FLEECE

Multifunction tube

- Wind-resistant, elastic softshell material
- Skin-friendly, soft fleece material inside
- Individually adjustable collar with elastic drawstring and stoppers

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: universal



black-grey

X33514-039-



NECK SCARF 365 AIR

Scarf made of wind-resistant softshell material

- Wind-resistant, elastic softshell material
- Skin-friendly, soft fleece material inside

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: S/M, L/XL



black-grey

X33513-039-



NECKTUBE 365 AIR

Necktube for optimal body climate

- Wicks moisture away from the body and keeps the body dry
- Functional fibers and special knitting technology ensure an optimal body climate
- Extremely lightweight
- Suitable for all seasons - keeps warm on cold days and cool on warm days
- Odour-free and antibacterial finishing

Material: 65% polyamide, 28% polypropylene, 7% elastane

Sizes: universal

black-red

X33518-032-



NECKTUBE MICRO

Necktube

- Lightweight, versatile tubular cloth
- Seamless, no annoying seams
- Suitable for wearing under the helmet
- Breathable

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: universal



white-black

XS33519-013-

NECKTUBE MERINO 365

Neck tube

- Öko-Tex® 100 certified
- Mulesing-free
- Made in Germany
- Extremely elastic
- Temperature regulating but still good heat retention
- 100% merino wool

Material: 100% wool (merino)

Sizes: universal

black-red

X33523-009-00-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

UNDERWEAR GLOVE HANDS

Therm iXS inner glove in DuPont Dacron®

- Quickdry
- Warming

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-2XL



black Z6791-003-

SOCKS MERINO 365

Function socks with Merino wool

- Specially designed for motor-cycling
- Matching the underwear Merino 365
- Merino content for optimum heat balance
- With polyamide content for dimensional stability and improved blood circulation
- Ergonomic insole made of propylene for fatigue-free riding and optimum moisture transport

Material: 51% polyamide, 32% wool (merino), 14% polypropylene, 3% elastane

Sizes: 36/38, 39/41, 42/44, 45/47



grey-red X33406-092-

SOCKS iXS 365 LONG

Motorcycle socks made of merino-CORUDRA® mix

- Specially designed for motorcycling
- Merino content for optimum heat balance
- CORUDRA® reinforcements on heels and toes
- Specially padded zones on shin and instep against pressure points
- Ergonomic insole made of propylene for fatigue-free riding and optimum moisture transport
- 10% elastane content for dimensional stability and improved blood circulation
- Durable: reinforced with CORUDRA® fibers

Material: 32% polyamide, 26% wool, 26% modacrylic, 10% elastane

Sizes: 36/38, 39/41, 42/44, 45/47



black-grey X33403-039-

SOCKS iXS 365 SHORT

Motorcycle socks made of merino-CORUDRA® mix

- Specially designed for motorcycling
- Merino content for optimum heat balance
- CORUDRA® reinforcements on heels and toes
- Specially padded zones on shin and instep against pressure points
- Ergonomic insole made of propylene for fatigue-free riding and optimum moisture transport
- 10% elastane content for dimensional stability and improved blood circulation
- Durable: reinforced with CORUDRA® fibers

Material: 32% polyamide, 26% wool, 26% modacrylic, 10% elastane

Sizes: 36/38, 39/41, 42/44, 45/47



black-grey X33404-039-

SOCKS iXS 365 BASIC

Functional socks made of microfibre material

- Developed for the needs of the motorcycle rider
- Breathable, hard-wearing and skin-friendly
- Optimal moisture transport
- Temperature-regulating
- Ergonomic insole
- Soft Finish

Material: 45% polyester, 28% polyamide, 25% polypropylene, 2% elastane

Sizes: 36/38, 39/41, 42/44, 45/47



black X33405-003-

ZIPHANDLE-SET (5 PIECE)

Exchangeable ziphandles

- Zip-handle set containing 5 pcs
- Perfect to personalise your apparel
- Available in 5 different colours

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: universal



yellow fluo	X99500-500-	
grey	X99500-009-	
green	X99500-007-	
orange	X99500-006-	
red	X99500-002-	



POS & MERCHANDISING	HELMETS	LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS	LEISURE & TEAM WEAR	PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES	BOOTS	GLOVES	FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR	RAIN WEAR	MOTOCROSS	TEXTILE	LEATHER
---------------------	---------	--------------------	---------------------	--------------------------	-------	--------	------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------

PERFECT **GRIP** GLOVES





iBCS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



**TOUR LT GLOVE
HEAT-ST**

X42705-003
Page 194



**TOUR GLOVE
VIPER-GTX 2.0**

X41025-003
Page 190



**TOUR WOMEN'S GLOVE
VIPER-GTX 2.0**

X41026-003
Page 190



TOUR GLOVE VIDOR-GTX 1.0

X41024-003
Page 190



**TOUR GLOVE
DOUBLE-ST-PLUS 1.0**

X41027-003
Page 192



**TOUR GLOVE
ST-PLUS**

X42044-003
Page 193



**TOUR GLOVE ST-PLUS
SHORT**

X42045-003
Page 193



**TOUR LT WOMEN'S GLOVE
ARINA 2.0 ST-PLUS**

X42507-003
Page 193



TOUR LT GLOVE MIMBA-ST

X42007-003
Page 197



**TOUR LT WOMEN'S
GLOVE MIMBA-ST**

X42508-003
Page 197



**TOUR LT GLOVE
VAIL 3.0-ST**

X42031-003
Page 195



**TOUR LT WOMEN'S
GLOVE VAIL 3.0-ST**

X42509-003
Page 195



TOUR GLOVE BALIN-ST 2.0

X42049-003 (up to 3XS for Kids)
Page 198



TOUR GLOVE TIGA 2.0

X40026-003
Page 198



**TOUR WOMEN'S GLOVE
TIGA 2.0**

X40027-003
Page 198



TOUR LD GLOVE LYON 2.0

X40036-003
Page 199



**URBAN GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**

X40707-003
Page 201



**URBAN GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**

X40707-039
Page 201



**URBAN GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**

X40707-359
Page 201



**URBAN GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**

X40707-369
Page 201

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING

TOURING



**TOUR GLOVE
ARCTIC-GTX 2.0**

X41028-003
Page 191



**TOUR GLOVE
SONAR-GTX 2.0**

X41029-003
Page 191



**TOUR WOMEN'S GLOVE
SONAR-GTX 2.0**

X41030-003
Page 191

TOURING



**TOUR GLOVE
WINTER LD GLOVE
COMFORT-ST**

X42048-003
Page 195



TOUR GLOVE GLASGOW-ST

X42038-003
Page 197



TOUR GLOVE GLASGOW-ST

X42038-035
Page 197



TOUR GLOVE TIGON-ST

X42052-003
Page 196

TOURING



**CLASSIC GLOVE
TORINO EVO-ST 3.0**

X42053-003
Page 202



**CLASSIC GLOVE
TORINO EVO-ST 3.0**

X42053-039
Page 198



**CLASSIC GLOVE
TORINO EVO-ST 3.0**

X42054-003
Page 202



**CLASSIC GLOVE
TORINO EVO-ST 3.0**

X42054-039
Page 202

TOURING



TOUR GLOVE GARA 2.0

X40457-003
Page 199



TOUR GLOVE CARTAGO 2.0

X40450-003
Page 200



**TOUR WOMEN'S GLOVE
CARTAGO 2.0**

X40460-003
Page 200



TOUR GLOVE ENTRY

X40028-003
Page 200



**URBAN WOMEN'S GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**

X40708-003
Page 201



**URBAN WOMEN'S GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**

X40708-039
Page 201



**URBAN WOMEN'S GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**

X40708-389
Page 201

* Marketing Style

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



WITH
EXCHANGEABLE
ANKLE
PROTECTION



SPORTS GLOVE RS-800

X40454-003
Page 180

SPORTS GLOVE RS-800

X40454-031
Page 180

SPORTS GLOVE RS-300 2.0

X40458-003
Page 182

SPORTS GLOVE RS-300 2.0

X40458-031
Page 182



**SPORTS LD WOMEN'S
GLOVE RS-200 2.0**

X40453-031
Page 183



**SPORTS LD WOMEN'S
GLOVE RS-200 2.0**

X40453-003
Page 183



**SPORTS LD
GLOVE RS-100**

X40444-031
Page 183



**SPORT GLOVE
CARBON-MESH 4.0**

X40459-003
Page 184



TOUR LT GLOVE FRESH 2.0

X40448-039
Page 188



**SPORTS LD
GLOVE NOVARA 3.0**

X40451-003
Page 188



**TOUR LT GLOVE
MONTEVIDEO-AIR S**

X40449-003
Page 189



**TOUR LT GLOVE
MONTEVIDEO-AIR S**

X40449-037
Page 189



**TOUR GLOVE
PANDORA-AIR**

X43317-003
Page 189



**TOUR GLOVE
PANDORA-AIR**

X43317-031
Page 189



**TOUR GLOVE
PANDORA-AIR**

X43317-035
Page 189



**TOUR GLOVE
PANDORA-AIR**

X43317-036
Page 189



CLASSIC LD GLOVE CRUISER

X40024-003
Page 204



CLASSIC LD GLOVE CRUISER

X40024-808
Page 204



CLASSIC GLOVE TAPIO 3.0

X40029-003
Page 205



**CLASSIC WOMEN'S
GLOVE ROXANA 2.0**

X40505-003
Page 205

SPORTS

SPORTS

SPORTS

SPORTS

CLASSIC / URBAN

SPORTS



**SPORTS LD
GLOVE RS-200 2.0**

X40452-003
Page 183



**SPORTS LD
GLOVE RS-200 2.0**

X40452-031
Page 183



**SPORTS LD
GLOVE RS-200 2.0**

X40452-032
Page 183



**SPORTS LD GLOVE
RS-200 2.0**

X40452-037
Page 183

SPORTS



**SPORTS GLOVE
TALURA 3.0**

X40455-003
Page 185



**SPORTS GLOVE
TALURA 3.0**

X40455-013
Page 185



**SPORTS WOMEN'S
GLOVE TALURA 3.0**

X40456-003
Page 185



**SPORTS WOMEN'S
GLOVE TALURA 3.0**

X40456-013
Page 185

SPORTS



**TOUR LT GLOVE
MONTEVIDEO-AIR S**

X40449-039
Page 189



**TOUR LT GLOVE
MONTEVIDEO-AIR S**

X40449-392
Page 189



**TOUR LT GLOVE
MONTEVIDEO-AIR S**

X40449-395
Page 189



**TOUR LT GLOVE
MONTEVIDEO-AIR S**

X40449-396
Page 189



CLASSIC GLOVE BELFAST

X40018-003
Page 203



CLASSIC GLOVE BELFAST

X40018-815
Page 203



CLASSIC GLOVE KELVIN

X40019-330
Page 204



CLASSIC GLOVE KELVIN

X40019-815
Page 204

CLASSIC / URBAN

NEW!



CLASSIC GLOVE EVO-AIR

X40464-039
Page 201

CLASSIC / URBAN

LEATHER
TEXTILE
MOTOCROSS
RAIN WEAR
FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR
GLOVES
BOOTS
PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES
LEISURE & TEAM WEAR
LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS
HELMETS
POS & MERCHANDISING



031



003

SPORTS GLOVE RS-800

Sports glove made of goatskin and kangaroo leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of kangaroo leather with double layer of digital leather
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and padding
- Double layer of leather on the little finger
- Break-proof TPU moulding with iXS Air-Intake-System and replaceable coloured element over knuckle
- TPU moulding on the back of the hand
- Break-proof TPU moulding on wrist
- Double layer of leather and TPU mouldings on the fingers
- Padding on thumb
- Finger stretch on thumb, index, middle and ring finger
- Safety connection between little finger and ring finger
- Ergonomic pre-formed fingers
- Stretch insert and padding under the knuckle protector
- Index finger with touchscreen-capable material
- Wrist stretch with safety flap, adjustable with velcro
- Width adjustable cuff with double velcro
- Cuff made of elastic material to be able to wear the cuff also under the sleeve cuffs
- Upper side of the glove, inside reinforced with aramide fabric
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin, palm: kangaroo leather

Shell textile: 100% polyester

Shell stretch 95% polyester, 5% elastane

Lining: 100% aramide

Lining palm: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: thermoplastic polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-3XL

These items match the gloves:

COLORED ELEMENT RS-800

Replaceable coloured element over knuckle

100% thermoplastic polyurethane

Sizes: Universal

white	X44012-001-	
red	X44012-002-	
black	X44012-003-	
blue	X44012-004-	
neon yellow	X44012-005-	
neon orange	X44012-006-	
neon green	X44012-007-	
anthracite	X44012-817-	



001



002



003



004



005



006



007



817

black	X40454-003-	
black-white	X40454-031-	



FEEDBACK

**MADE BY A PRO – RANDY KRUMMENACHER
(FIM SUPERSPORT CHAMPIONSHIP)**

*iXS product developers work closely with Supersport racer Randy Krummenacher (*02/24/1990). Where can you get better feedback than from a professional, who knows exactly what is important?*

Randy is actively helping develop the new iXS motorcycle sports clothing, gives tips, tests prototypes on the racetrack and regularly exchanges ideas with the iXS development team. The new RS-800 sports glove was optimized thanks to his valuable tips. The design of the new RS-800 took into consideration Randy's experience in terms of the right cuff length, shape of hard shell & protectors, sufficient room for movement, well-positioned elements for abrasion resistance, soft leather quality for the palm and much more. What matters to Randy:

» When I try on a glove, I must become one with it! «



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



031



SPORTS GLOVE RS-300 2.0

Sports glove made of goatskin and kangaroo leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of kangaroo leather with leather double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and Superfabric® padding
- Double layer of leather on the pinky finger
- Break-proof TPU moulding with iXS Air-Intake-System over knuckle and back of the hand
- Double layer of leather and TPR mouldings on the fingers
- Finger stretch on index, middle and ring finger
- Stretch insert under the knuckle
- Safety connection between ring and pinky finger
- Wrist stretch with safety flap, adjustable with Velcro
- TPU moulding on wrist
- Index finger with touchscreen-capable material
- Stretch insert on cuff
- Width adjustable cuff with double Velcro closure
- Upper side of the glove, inside reinforced with aramide fabric
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell: goatskin

Palm: kangaroo leather

Shell stretch 95% polyester, 5% elastane

Lining: 100% aramide

Lining palm: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: thermoplastic polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-3XL



003

black-white
black

X40458-031-
X40458-003-

SPORTS LD GLOVE RS-200 2.0

Sports glove made of goatskin leather

- Light textile and aramid lining
- Palm made of leather with leather double layer
- Leather double layer an padding on the palm
- Fingers with accordion stretch and PU mouldings
- Small finger with double layer leather and safety connection
- Thumb with double layer leather and stretch
- TPU moulding with iXS Air Vent system over knuckle
- TPR molded part on the wrist
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Wrist stretch with safety flap, adjustable with Velcro
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin
Shell textile: 80% polyurethane, 20% polyester
Lining: 100% aramide
Lining palm: 100% polyester

Knuckle protector: termoplastic polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL, black (003) XS-5XL



black	X40452-003-	
black-white	X40452-031-	
black-red	X40452-032-	
black-green	X40452-037-	

SPORTS LD WOMEN'S GLOVE RS-200

Sizes: DS-DXL



black	X40453-003-	
black-white	X40453-031-	

SPORTS LD GLOVE RS-100

Sports glove made of goatskin leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with leather double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and padding
- Double layer of leather on the pinky finger
- Break-proof PU moulding with iXS Air-Intake-System over knuckle
- Double layer of leather and padding on the fingers
- Finger stretch on thumb, index, middle and ring finger
- Stretch insert on the back of the hand
- Ergonomic pre-moulded fingers
- TPR moulding with padding on the cuff
- Wrist stretch with safety flap, adjustable with Velcro
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin
Shell finger/cuff: 50% polyurethane, 50% polyester
Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: termoplastic polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL

black	X40444-003-	
black-white	X40444-031-	



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



SPORTS GLOVE CARBON-MESH 4.0

Summer glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- Palm made of abrasion-resistant goatskin
- Mesh inserts on fingers
- Moulded knuckle made of matt, breakproof carbon/PVC mix
- Fingers with double layer of leather and directly injected KPU moulding
- Thumb span with leather reinforcements
- Ball of the hand with leather reinforcement and Superfabric® padding
- Small finger with double layer leather
- Inside of the fingers and side walls with perforation
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Reflective piping on fingers and ankles
- Superfabric® padding on back of hand
- Comfort cuff made of neoprene
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Light textile inner lining
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell mesh: 100% polyester

Shell cuff: 60% polychloroprene, 30% polyester, 10% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: 90% carbon, 10% thermoplastic polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X40459-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



SPORTS GLOVE TALURA 3.0

Sports glove made of goatskin

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of leather
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and padding
- TPR moulding on the fingers
- Break-proof TPU moulding with iXS Air-Intake-System over knuckle
- Back of the hand stretch under knuckle part
- Finger and back of the hand with ventilation perforation
- Leather stretch on the fingers
- Index finger with touchscreen-capable material
- Width adjustable cuff with double velcro
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell textile: 100% polyester

Index finger: 70% polyester, 30% polyamid

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: termoplastic polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL

black	X40455-003-	
white-black	X40455-013-	

SPORTS WOMEN'S GLOVE TALURA 3.0

Sizes: DS-DXL

black	X40456-003-	
white-black	X40456-013-	



031



TOUCH SCREEN

**ALL TOUCHSCREEN-COMPATIBLE GLOVES
AT A GLANCE**



SPORTS GLOVE RS-800

X40454-003
Page 180



SPORTS GLOVE RS-300 2.0

X40458-003
Page 182



**SPORT GLOVE
CARBON-MESH 4.0**

X40459-003
Page 184



**SPORTS GLOVE
TALURA 3.0**

X40455-003, -013 / X40456-003, -013
Page 185



**TOUR GLOVE
DOUBLE-ST-PLUS 1.0**

X41027-003
Page 192



**TOUR GLOVE
ST-PLUS**

X42044-003
Page 193



**TOUR LT GLOVE
HEAT-ST**

X42705-003
Page 194



**TOUR WINTER LD GLOVE
COMFORT-ST**

X42048-003
Page 195



TOUR GLOVE CARTAGO 2.0

X40450-003 / X40460-003
Page 200



TOUR GLOVE ENTRY

X40028-003
Page 200



CLASSIC GLOVE EVO-AIR

X40464-039
Page 201



**URBAN GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**

X40707-003
Page 201



**TOUR LT
GLOVE
HEAT-ST**
See page 194



TOUR LT GLOVE FRESH 2.0
X40448-039
Page 188



**TOUR GLOVE
VIPER-GTX 2.0**
X41025-003
Page 190



TOUR GLOVE VIDOR-GTX 1.0
X41024-003
Page 190



**TOUR GLOVE
ARCTIC-GTX 2.0**
X41028-003
Page 191



**TOUR GLOVE
SONAR-GTX 2.0**
X41029-003
Page 191



TOUR GLOVE TIGON-ST
X42052-003
Page 196



TOUR GLOVE TIGA 2.0
X40026-003
Page 198



TOUR GLOVE BALIN-ST 2.0
X42049-003 (up to 3XS for Kids)
Page 198



TOUR GLOVE GARA 2.0
X40457-003
Page 199



**URBAN WOMEN'S GLOVE
SAMUR-AIR 1.0**
X40708-003
Page 201



**CLASSIC GLOVE
TORINO EVO-ST 3.0**
X42053-003, 039 / X42054-003, -039
Page 202



CLASSIC GLOVE TAPIO 3.0
X40029-003
Page 205



**CLASSIC WOMEN'S
GLOVE ROXANA 2.0**
X40505-003
Page 205

LEATHER
TEXTILE
MOTOCROSS
RAIN WEAR
FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR
GLOVES
BOOTS
PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES
LEISURE & TEAM WEAR
LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS
HELMETS
POS & MERCHANDISING



TOUR LT GLOVE FRESH 2.0

Sporty glove made of goatskin leather and 3D mesh

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of leather
- Double layer of leather and padding on the palm
- Fingers made of 3-D mesh with double layers of leather and PU mouldings
- Outer finger sidewalls of index and little finger made of leather, of others made of elastane for additional comfort
- Thumb made of 3-D mesh with double layer of leather
- TPU moulding over knuckle
- TPR moulding on the cuff
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin, shell textile: 100% polyester

Shell mesh: 100% polyester, Finger sidewalls: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: thermoplastic polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL



SPORTS LD GLOVE NOVARA 3.0

Sports glove made of goatskin leather and textile

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with Amara double layer
- Ball of the hand with leather double layer and padding
- Fingers with accordion stretch, padding and PU mouldings
- Small finger with double layer leather
- Thumb with double layer leather and padding
- TPU moulding over knuckle
- Cuff with padding
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Wrist stretch adjustable with Velcro
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin; Shell textile: 80% polyurethane, 20% polyester

Thumbs / cuff: 90% polyamide, 10% elasthan

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protector: thermoplastic polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-5XL



395



036



003

039

037

392

396



003

031

035

TOUR LT GLOVE MONTEVIDEO-AIR S

Trendy, sporty glove made of elastane with Camo prints, Amara and 3-D mesh

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of Amara with Amara double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and padding
- Fingers made of 3-D mesh and elastane with TPR mouldings
- Finger sidewalls made of elastane for additional comfort
- Thumb made of 3-D mesh with Amara double layer
- TPU moulding over knuckle
- TPR moulding on the cuff
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin; Shell textile: 100% polyester
Palm/fingers: 70% polyester, 30% polyamide
Shell stretch 82% polyester, 18% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: termoplastic polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL

TOUR GLOVE PANDORA-AIR

Touring and Cross glove made of airmesh, neoprene, Lycra and Amara

- Palm made of Amara with Amara double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of Amara
- Mesh inserts on fingers and back of the hand
- Silicone prints on palm and fingers for a better grip
- Direct injected TPR mouldings on the back of the hand and fingers
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell textile: 100% polyester
Palm: 70% polyester, 30% polyamide
Cuff: 100% polyester
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-3XL

black	X40449-003-	
black-green	X40449-037-	
black-grey	X40449-039-	
black-grey-red	X40449-392-	
black-grey-neon yellow	X40449-395-	
black-grey-orange	X40449-396-	

black	X43317-003-	
black-white	X43317-031-	
black-neon yellow	X43317-035-	
black-orange	X43317-036-	

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TOUR GLOVE VIPER-GTX 2.0

Glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- GORE-TEX® insert + Gore grip technology
- Palm made of leather with leather double layer
- Leather double layer and TPU moulding on ball of the hand
- Hidden Impacton® soft-knuckle protector covered with leather
- Finger and back of hands with stretch inserts
- TPU mouldings on the fingers
- Double layer of leather on the pinky finger
- Thumb with padding
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Reflective print on the fingers
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell textile: 100% polyamide

Cuff: 92% polyamide, 8% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining cuff: 100% polyamide

Knuckle protection: 100% polyurethane

GORE-TEX® membrane 100% polytetrafluoroethylene

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL



black

X41025-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S GLOVE VIPER-GTX 2.0

Sizes: DS-DXL

black

X41026-003-



TOUR GLOVE VIDOR-GTX 1.0

Glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- GORE-TEX® insert + Gore grip technology
- Palm made of leather with Clarino double layer
- Double layer of leather and padding on the palm
- Knuckle padding made of shock absorbing special foam covered with leather
- Finger and back of hands with stretch inserts
- TPU mouldings on the fingers
- Double layer of leather on the pinky finger
- Thumb with padding
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Reflective print on the fingers
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell textile: 100% polyamide

Cuffs/Sidewall fingers: 92% polyamid, 8% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining cuff: 100% polyamide

Knuckle pads: 100% polyurethane

GORE-TEX® membrane 100% polytetrafluoroethylene

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-3XL



black

X41024-003-



TOUR GLOVE ARCTIC-GTX 2.0

Winter glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- GORE-TEX® membrane with Tri-Fleece inner lining
- Primaloft® isolation (240g)
- Knuckle padding made of shock absorbing Impacton® (Visco-Elasthane foam) covered with leather
- Padding on middle and ring finger
- Stretch inserts on middle and ring finger
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Reflective prints on index finger and cuff
- Palm made of leather with Clarino double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and padding
- Double layer of leather on the pinky finger
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Cuff adjustable with elastic strap
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin
 Shell textile: 100% polyamide
 Finger sidewalls: 98% polyamide, 2% elasthane
 Back of hand: 52% polyurethane, 48% cotton
 Lining: 100% polyester
 Lining cuff: 100% polyamide

Knuckle pads: 100% polyurethane
 GORE-TEX® membrane 100% polytetrafluorethylene
 Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-5XL



black X41028-003-



TOUR GLOVE SONAR-GTX 2.0

Glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- GORE-TEX® membrane with Tri-Fleece inner lining
- Knuckle padding made of shock absorbing Impacton® (Visco-Elasthane foam) covered with leather
- Reflective prints on index finger and cuff
- Palm made of leather with double layer of Clarino
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and padding
- Double layer of leather on the fingertips
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Wrist stretch with adjustable Velcro and TPR closure
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin
 Shell textile 1: 100% polyamid
 Shell textile 2: 100% polyester
 Finger: 92% polyamide, 8% elastane
 Lining: 100% polyester
 Lining cuff: 100% polyamide

Knuckle pads: 100% polyurethane
 GORE-TEX® membrane 100% polytetrafluorethylene
 Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL



black X41029-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S GLOVE SONAR-GTX 2.0

Sizes: DS-DXL

black X41030-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



TOUR GLOVE DOUBLE-ST-PLUS 1.0

2-in-1 glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- solto-TEX® 2-in-1 insert, 1 chamber waterproof, 1 chamber unlined
- Waterproof chamber with Tri-Fleece lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of digital leather
- Leather double layer and Superfabric padding on ball of the hand
- Hidden Impacton® soft-knuckle protector covered with leather
- Fingers, thumb and back of the hand with stretch
- Finger paddings on middle and ringfinger
- Double layer of leather on the little finger
- Finger innerside with ventilation perforation
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Indexfinger with touchscreen capable material on the finger tip
- Reflective print on the index finger
- Wrist stretch adjustable with velcro
- Width adjustable cuffs with velcro
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell textile: 92% polyamide, 8% polyurethane

Palm: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining cuff: 100% polyamide

Knuckle protection: termoplastic polyurethane

solto-TEX® PLUS membrane 100% polytetrafluorethylene

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-3XL



from 10°

black

X41027-003-

DOUBLE

TOUR GLOVE DOUBLE-ST-PLUS 1.0

*The 2-in-1 glove: Water- & windproof or summerlike & airy.
A perfect companion for every type of weather.*

SUN:

Summerlike & airy without solto-TEX® membrane.
You're gliding into the outer cuff (gold) and feel the fine goat leather on your skin.
You will have a perfect grip feeling on your motorcycle.

RAIN:

Water- & windproof with solto-TEX® membrane.
You're gliding into the inner cuff (blue) and are protected from rain and wind by the built-in solto-TEX® membrane.





X42044



X42045



TOUR GLOVE ST-PLUS

Glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- solto-TEX® PLUS membrane for a better grip
- Antiseptic inner lining
- Palm made of leather with Clarino double layer
- Ball of the hand and little finger with double layer of PU leather
- Break-proof TPU moulding covered with leather over knuckle
- Finger paddings
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Wrist stretch adjustable with Velcro
- Wrist padding
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Width adjustable cuffs with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell textile: 64% polyester, 29% polyurethane, 7% elastane; shell leather: goatskin
Palm: goatskin; lining: 98% polyester, 2% silver
Lining cuff: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: polyvinyl chloride
solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL



from 10°

black

X42044-003-

TOUR GLOVE ST-PLUS SHORT

Sizes: S-3XL

black

X42045-003-



TOUR LT WOMEN'S GLOVE ARINA 2.0 ST-PLUS

Women's touring glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- solto-TEX® PLUS membrane for an improved grip
- Extra fluffy inner lining made of Highloft and Tri-fleece mix
- Feminine design
- Palm made of leather with double layer of Clarino
- Ball of the hand with double layer of Clarino and padding
- Reflective piping over the knuckle
- Reflective print on zipper tape
- Wrist stretch adjustable with Velcro
- Zipper closure on cuff
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin
Shell textile: 92% polyamide, 8% elastane
Cuff: 65% polyamide, 35% polyurethane
Lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: DXS-D2XL



from 10°

black

X42507-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



WINTER
HEATING
GLOVE



TOUR LT GLOVE HEAT-ST

Winter heating-glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- solto-TEX® membrane with Tri-fleece inner lining
- 7V heating system with temperature controller on back of the hand
- Thinsulate® insulation (back of the hand: 300 g, palm: 100 g)
- Palm made of leather with double layer of leather
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather
- Finger stretch
- Knuckle padding made of Poron XRD® foam covered with leather
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Reflective piping on the fingers and on the cuff of the hand
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell textile: 100% polyester

Finger sidewalls: 87% polyamide, 13% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining cuff: 100% polyamide

Knuckle protection: polyurethane

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL

SPARE PARTS

7 Volt Battery

Battery charger

X42705-000-01

X42705-000-02



-10° to +5°

black

X42705-003-



TOUR LD WINTER GLOVE COMFORT-ST

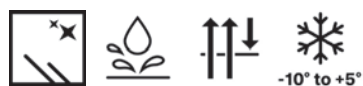
Winter glove made of goatskin leather

- solto-TEX® Membrane with Tri-Fleece lining
- Thinsulate® Insulation (back of the hand: 120 g, palm: 40 g)
- Palm made of leather with Amara double layer
- Palm with Amara doubling
- Leather double on the little finger
- Fingerstretch
- Hidden Viscolab® soft-knuckle padding covered with leather
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Reflective piping on the fingers and the back of the hand
- Wiper on the left index finger
- Side of the index finger made of suede leather as additional wipe function
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- safety: meets the test standard EN13594:2015

Upper material leather: goatskin
Lining: 100% Polyester

Knuckle protection: Polyurethane
solto-TEX® Membrane 100% Polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X42048-003-



TOUR LT GLOVE VAIL 3.0-ST

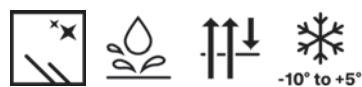
Winter glove made of textile, kid leather and neoprene

- solto-TEX® Membrane with Tri-Fleece lining
- Isolation (back of the hand: 175 g, palm: 40 g)
- Leather palm with Amara doubled
- Handballen with Amara doubling
- Fingerstretch from embossed neoprene
- ankle padding made of Poron XRD® foam with leather covering
- Reflective pressure and piping on the fingers
- Reflective pressure on the back of the hand
- Wrist stretch with hook and loop adjuster
- Wide adjustable gauntlets with elastic
- Water barrier at gauntlet end
- safety: meets the test standard EN13594:2015

Upper material textile: 100% polyester
Upper material leather: goatskin
Upper material stretch: 95% polyamide, 5% elastane
Gauntlets/side wall finger: 98% polyester, 2% spandex
Lining: 100% Polyester

Ankle pads: Polyurethane
solto-TEX® Membrane 100% Polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X42031-003-

TOUR LT WOMEN'S GLOVE VAIL 3.0-ST

Sizes: DS-DXL

black

X42509-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



TOUR GLOVE TIGON-ST

Glove made of soft goatskin leather

- solto-TEX® membrane with Tri-fleece inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer leather
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and padding
- Double layer of leather on the pinky finger
- Knuckle padding made of shock absorbing Impacton® (Visco-Elasthane foam) covered with leather
- Padding on the fingers
- Leather stretch on index and middle finger
- Reflective inserts on middle and ring finger
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Cuff width adjustable with Velcro closure
- Close-fitting comfort cuffs
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell textile: 90% polyester, 10% elasthane

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining cuff: 100% polyester

Knuckle pads: 100% polyurethane

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-3XL



from 10°

black

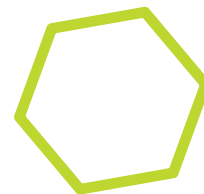
X42052-003-



035



003



TOUR GLOVES GLASGOW-ST

Glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- solto-TEX® membrane with Tri-fleece inner lining
- Palm made of leather with leather double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather and padding
- Fingers with double layer of leather and padding
- Finger stretch
- Break-proof PVC moulding covered with textile over knuckle
- Wrist stretch with safety flap, adjustable with Velcro
- Reflective print on the back of the hand and index finger
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell textile: 100% polyester

Shell leather: goatskin

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: polyvinyl chloride

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane laminated

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL, DS-DXL

TOUR LT GLOVE MIMBA-ST

Touring glove made of textile, Amara and goatskin leather mix

- solto-TEX® membrane with Tri-fleece inner lining
- Knuckle padding made of Temperfoam covered with textile
- Palm made of Amara
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather
- Cuff padding with print
- Finger padding with reflective print
- Stretch on the back of the hand and thumb made of embossed neoprene
- Wrist stretch adjustable with Velcro
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell textile: 92% polyamide, 8% elastane

Shell stretch 100% polyester

Palm: 70% polyester, 30% polyamide

Knuckle protection: polyurethane

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL, short: KS-K3XL



black
black-neon yellow

X42038-003-
X42038-035-



black



from 10°

X42007-003-

TOUR LT WOMEN'S GLOVE MIMBA-ST

Sizes: DS-DXL, short: DKS-DKL

black

X42508-003-



TOUR GLOVE TIGA 2.0

Glove made of soft goatskin leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with Amara double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of Amara and padding
- Double layer of leather on the pinky finger
- Knuckle padding made of shock absorbing special foam covered with leather
- Padding on the fingers and on the cuff of the hand
- Leather stretch on index and middle finger
- Reflective inserts on middle and ring finger
- Index finger with touchscreen-capable material
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015
- Also available in short sizes

Shell: goatskin

Shell textile 1: 100% polyester

Shell textile 2: 70% polyester, 30% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle pads: 100% thermoplastic rubber

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL, short: KS-K3XL



black

X40026-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S GLOVE TIGA 2.0

Sizes: DS-DXL, short: DKS-DKL

black

X40027-003-

TOUR GLOVE BALIN-ST 2.0

Glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- solto-TEX® membrane with Tri-fleece inner lining
- Palm made of leather with Amara double layer
- TPR moulding over knuckle
- Ball of the hand with double layer of Amara and padding
- Knuckle padding made of TPR
- Reflective print on the fingers
- Index finger with touchscreen-capable material
- Wrist stretch with elastic velcro
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell: goatskin

Shell textile 1: 95% polyester, 5% elastane

Shell textile 2: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane

Knuckle pads: 100% thermoplastic rubber

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 3XS-5XL



black

X42049-003-



TOUR LD GLOVES LYON 2.0 BLACK

Classic glove made of soft goatskin leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather
- Leather doubled on palm
- Double layer of leather and padding on the palm
- Perforated nubuck leather on the fingers and the back of the hand
- Knuckle padding made of Temperfoam covered with leather
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell leather 1: goatskin

Shell leather 2: bovine leather

Lining: 100% Polyester

Knuckle pads: 100% polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 2XS-5XL



TOUR GLOVE GARA 2.0

Glove made of softshell material and goatskin

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with Amara double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of Amara and padding
- Dark gray print on the index finger and back of the hand
- Stretch inserts on fingers for more comfort
- Padding on middle, ring and pinky finger
- Impacton® (Visco-Elasthane foam) soft knuckle protector covered with softshell
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Cuff with light, tight knitted elastic
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin

Shell textile: 86% polyester, 14% polyurethane

Cuff: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: 100% polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-5XL



black

X40036-003-



black



from 10°

X40457-003-



TOUR GLOVE CARTAGO 2.0

Summer glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix</p>
</div>

- Light tricot textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of Amara
- Ball of the hand with double layer of Amara and leather padding
- Fingers with double layer of leather and stretch
- Knuckle padding made of shock-absorbing special foam
- covered with leather
- Stretch insert on the back of the hand
- Reflective insert on the back of the hand
- Index finger with touchscreen-capable material
- Cuff made of neoprene, width adjustable with velcro
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin

Shell stretch 95% polyester, 5% elastane

Shell mesh: 100% polyester

Shell stretch: 60% polychloroprene, 30% polyester, 5% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: 100% thermoplastic rubber

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL

black

X40450-003-

TOUR WOMEN'S GLOVE CARTAGO 2.0

Sizes: DS-DXL

black

X40460-003-

TOUR GLOVE ENTRY

Glove made of perforated goatskin leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of Amara
- Ball of the hand with double layer of Amara
- Hidden TPU soft-knuckle protector covered with leather
- Index finger with touchscreen-capable material
- Width adjustable cuff with velcro
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin

Shell textile: 70% polyester, 30% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: 100% polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-3XL

black

X40028-003-

200 **GLOVES**



CLASSIC GLOVE EVO-AIR

Summer glove made of goatskin leather and textile mix

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of abrasion-resistant goatskin
- Padding on the palm
- Mesh inserts on fingers and back of the hand
- Knuckle padding made of shock absorbing Impacton® (Visco-Elasthane foam) covered with leather
- Double layer on the fingertips
- Thumb span and ball of the hand with reinforcements
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Cuff made of neoprene, width adjustable with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell textile: 90% polyester, 10% polyurethane

Palm: goatskin

Shell mesh: 100% polyester

Shell stretch: 94% polyester, 6% elasthane

Cuff: 60% polychloroprene, 30% polyamide, 10% elasthan

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle pads: 100% polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL

black-grey X40464-039-



URBAN GLOVE SAMUR-AIR 1.0

Summer glove made of mesh, elastane and Amara

- Palm made of Amara with Amara double layer
- Thumb span and ball of the hand with double layer of Amara
- Knuckle padding made of shock-absorbing special foam covered with leather
- Reflective piping and print on index finger
- Mesh inserts on fingers, knuckles and back of the hand
- Index finger with touchscreen-capable material
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell textile: 100% polyester

Shell mesh: 100% polyester

Palm: 70% polyester, 30% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle pads: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: S-5XL



black	X40707-003-	
black-grey	X40707-039-	
black-neon yellow-grey	X40707-359-	
black-orange-grey	X40707-369-	

URBAN WOMEN'S GLOVE SAMUR-AIR 1.0

Sizes: DS-DXL

black	X40708-003-	
black-grey	X40708-039-	
black-violet-grey	X40708-389-	

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



039



CLASSIC GLOVE TORINO-ST 3.0

Urban glove made of goatskin/textile mix

- solto-TEX® membrane with Tri-fleece inner lining
- Hidden Impacton® (viscoelastic foam) soft-knuckle protector
- Palm made of abrasion-resistant goatskin
- Ball of the hand and palm with double layer of Amara
- Index fingertip with touchscreen capable material
- Rubber lip on the left index finger to wipe the helmet visor
- Wrist stretch with Velcro closure
- Water barrier on the cuff end
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN 13594:2015

Shell textile: 100% polyester

Palm: goatskin

Lining: 100% polyester

Lining cuff: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: 100% polyurethane

solto-TEX® membrane 100% polyurethane

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL



from 10°

black

X42053-003-

black-grey

X42053-039-



003

CLASSIC WOMEN'S GLOVE TORINO-ST 3.0

Sizes: DS-DXL

black

X42054-003-

black-grey

X42054-039-



CLASSIC BELFAST

CLASSIC LD GLOVE BELFAST

Glove made of perforated goatskin leather in antique optic

- Light tricot textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of leather
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather
- Breakproof soft-moulding made of TPU over knuckle
- Soft TPU mouldings on the fingers
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin
Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL, DS-DXL



815



003



black	X40018-003-	
brown	X40018-815-	

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



CLASSIC LD GLOVE KELVIN

Glove made of goatskin leather in antique optic

- Light tricot textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of leather
- Padding on the fingers
- Finger stretch
- Knuckle padding made of leather
- Stretch on the back of the hand
- Wrist stretch
- Cuff with zipper and closure with button
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin
Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle padding: polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-5XL



CLASSIC LD GLOVE CRUISER

Short classic glove made of super soft goatskin leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with leather double layer
- Ball of the hand with double layer of leather
- Fingers with perforation
- External seams on fingers for extended comfort
- Hidden soft-knuckle padding
- Width adjustable cuff with Velcro closure
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell leather: goatskin
Lining: 100% polyester

Knuckle protection: 100% polyurethane
Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: S-3XL

antique black	X40019-330-	
antique brown	X40019-815-	

black	X40024-003-	
brown	X40024-808-	



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

CLASSIC GLOVE TAPIÓ 3.0

Classic glove made of goatskin leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of leather
- Ball of the hand and thumb with double layer of leather
- Diamond stitching on the back of the hand and index finger
- Finger innerside and thumb with ventilation perforation
- Reflective piping on the back of the hand
- Index finger with touchscreen capable material
- Wrist stretch
- Cuff adjustable with leather strap, closure with button
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin

Shell stretch 100% polyester

Finger sidewalls: 95% polyester, 5% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: XS-5XL



black

X40029-003-



CLASSIC WOMEN'S GLOVE ROXANA 2.0

Classic women's glove made of goatskin leather

- Light textile inner lining
- Palm made of leather with double layer of leather
- Ball of the hand and thumb with double layer of leather
- Diamond stitching on the back of the hand, fingers and on the leather strap
- Finger innerside with ventilation perforation
- Reflective piping on the back of the hand
- Index finger with touchscreen capable material
- Wrist stretch adjustable with leather strap, closure with button
- Safety: in accordance with the standard EN13594:2015

Shell: goatskin

Shell stretch 100% polyester

Finger sidewalls: 95% polyester, 5% elastane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: DXS-D2XL



black

X40505-003-

LET'S GO

BOOTS



ICS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER


NEW!
SPORTS BOOT RS-800

X45408-031
Page 210

SPORTS BOOT RS-100

X45025-003
Page 212

SPORTS SHOE RS-100 S

X45024-003
Page 212

SPORTS SHOE RS-400 SHORT

X45405-003
Page 213

SPORTS

TOUR BOOT 2-ZIP-ST PLUS

X47037-003
Page 214

TOUR BOOT TECHNO-ST PLUS

X47038-003
Page 215

TOUR BOOT MONTEVIDEO-ST SHORT

X47030-003
Page 222

TOUR BOOT DESERT-PRO-ST

X47040-003
Page 222

TOURING

TOUR BOOT LIGHT-ST

X47039-003
Page 222

TOUR BOOT PACEGO-ST

X47031-003
Page 220

TOUR BOOT COMFORT-ST SHORT

X47422-003
Page 217

TOUR SHOE LACE-ST

X47034-003
Page 220

TOURING

CLASSIC BOOT VINTAGE 1.0

X45028-808
Page 224

CLASSIC SNEAKER CRUISER-ST

X47033-808
Page 226

CLASSIC SHOE OILED LEATHER

X45020-003
Page 224

CLASSIC SHOE OILED LEATHER

X45020-808
Page 224

CLASSIC / URBAN

GEAR SHIFT PAD UNIVERSAL

X49832-003
Page 228

NEW!

COMFORT INSOLE MOTO

X49833-000
Page 229

ACCESSORIES

TOURING



TOUR BOOT NORDIN-ST

X47028-003
Page 217



TOUR WOMEN'S BOOT COMFORT-HIGH-ST

X47721-003
Page 218



TOUR BOOT COMFORT-ST

X47029-003
Page 216



TOUR WOMEN'S BOOT COMFORT-ST

X47720-003
Page 216

TOURING



TOUR BOOT CLASSIC-ST

X45015-003
Page 219



TOUR BOOT BREEZE 2.0

X45030-003
Page 221

CLASSIC / URBAN



CLASSIC SNEAKER COMFORT-ST 2.0

X47423-003
Page 226



CLASSIC SNEAKER VINTAGE 2.0

X45027-808
Page 228



CLASSIC SNEAKER NUBUK-COTTON 2.0

X45026-003
Page 228



NEW!



CLASSIC SHOE EVO-AIR

X45031-003
Page 228



Marketing Style

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

RS-800



Width adjustment
on the calf with
ratchet system



Diagonal zipper
on the heel / calf
for easy entry

SPORTS BOOT RS-800

Racing boot made of microfiber material

- High abrasion resistant Microfibre outshell material
- Breathable mesh-textile inner lining
- Comfort footbed
- Diagonal zipper on heel/calf for an easy entry
- Width adjustment on calf with ratchet system
- Padded TPU shin plate with integrated air-vent openings
- TPU heel cap with integrated air-vent openings
- TPU reinforcements on ankle and calf area
- iXS-Flex-Control-System for increased lateral rigidity
- Replaceable light metal toe slider
- Shock absorbing special foam on ankle
- Stretch insert on the calf and instep for highest wearing comfort
- Gear lever protection made of rubber for best grip
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Shell: 55% polyamide, 45% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: 40-48

black-white

X45408-031-

SPARE PARTS

Toe slider, anthracite

X45408-000-00-

Buckle and adjuster, black

X45408-000-01-

Stretch zone

Gear lever reinforcement
made of rubber for best
grip

Interchangeable
toe sliders





Padded TPU shin plate with integrated ventilation opening

Stretch insert on the calf and instep for maximum comfort

Shock-absorbing special foam on the ankle

Highly abrasion-resistant microfibre outer material

TPU reinforcements on the ankle and calf area

Comfort footbed

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

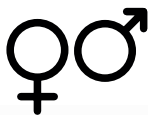
FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



SPORTS BOOT RS-100

Racing boot made of abrasion resistant, matt bovine leather

- Breathable mesh-textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Zipper on the inner side for an easy entry
- Width adjustment on calf with Velcro
- Padded TPU shin plate with integrated air-vent openings
- TPU heel cap with integrated air-vent openings
- TPU moulding on the external ankle for abrasion protection
- Replaceable toe slider made of aluminium
- Plastic inlay on the internal ankle for higher abrasion protection
- Soft accordion stretch on instep and heel for best wearing comfort
- Gear lever protection made of rubber for best grip
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Shell: bovine leather
Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 38-48

black	X45025-003-	
-------	-------------	--

SPARE PARTS

Toe slider, silver	X45406-802-00	
Toe slider, black	X45406-003-00	



SPORTS BOOT RS-100 S

Racing boot made of abrasion resistant, matt bovine leather

- Breathable mesh-textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Zipper on the inner side for an easy entry
- Calfwidth adjustment on the inner side with Velcro
- Padded TPU shin plate with integrated air-vent openings
- TPU heel cap with integrated air-vent openings
- TPU moulding on the external ankle for abrasion protection
- Replaceable aluminium toe slider
- Plastic inlay on the internal ankle for higher abrasion protection
- Soft accordion stretch on instep and heel for best wearing comfort
- Gear lever protection made of rubber for best grip
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather
Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 40-48

black	X45024-003-	
-------	-------------	--



SPORTS SHOE RS-400 SHORT

Short sports shoe made of microfibre fabric

- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Shoelaces
- Zipper on the inner side for an easy entry
- Perforated areas for high airflow
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle
- TPU moulding parts on ankle and toe side
- Reflective webbing belt on the heel
- Perforated inserts on the side for a better ventilation
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: 50% polyamide, 50% polyurethane
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes black: 38-47



black

X45405-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

PERFECT
FIT



TOUR BOOT 2-ZIP-ST+



TOUR BOOT 2-ZIP-ST-PLUS

Boot made of full-grain bovine leather

- Highest waterproofness thanks to solto-TEX®+ membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- 2 zippers to make it easier to put on the boots
- Reinforced heel cap
- Stretch insert on the calf
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Gear lever protection made of rubber for best grip
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 40-48



black

X47037-003-

TECHNO-ST+

CUTTING-EDGE MICRO-INJECTION TECHNOLOGY

The Techno-ST PLUS tour boots were designed with the cutting-edge micro-injection technology. In this process, functional KPU synthetic materials are injected into the fabric structure to provide strength around the ankle or in the area involved most when shifting gears.

The soft, adjustable calf pad and the shaped insole provide a perfect fit - with dry foot thanks to the waterproof, breathable solto-TEX® membrane. The completely reflective boot provides safety in the darkness.



TOUR BOOT TECHNO-ST-PLUS

Boot made of abrasion resistant microfiber/textile mix and KPU micro-injection technology

- Highest waterproofness thanks to solto-TEX®+ membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Zipper on the inner side
- Micro-Injected KPU inserts on the side
- Calfwidth adjustment on the inner side with Velcro
- Calf with height adjustable comfort pad for additional comfort
- Reflective textile material
- Reflective print on heel
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Reinforced heel cap
- Micro-injected lever protection made of KPU
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material 1: 55% polyamide, 45% polyurethane

Upper material 2: 100% polyamide

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: 36-48



black

X47038-003-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



**ADJUSTABLE
COMFORT PAD
ON THE CALF**



TOUR BOOT COMFORT-ST

Touring boot made of full-grain bovine leather

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Zipper on the inner side
- Calfwidth adjustment on the inner side with Velcro
- Stretch insert on the calf
- Calf with height adjustable comfort pad for additional comfort
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2015

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 41-48



black

X47029-003-



**ADJUSTABLE
COMFORT PAD
ON THE CALF**



TOUR WOMEN'S BOOT COMFORT-ST

Women's touring boot made of full-grain bovine leather

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Zipper on the inner side
- Calfwidth adjustment on the inner side with Velcro
- Stretch insert on the calf
- Calf with height adjustable comfort pad for additional comfort
- Reinforced heel cap
- Heightened stand in heel area
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Gear lever protection made of leather
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2015

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 36-41



black

X47720-003-

TOUR BOOT COMFORT-ST SHORT

Touring boot made of full-grain bovine leather

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Zipper on the inner side
- Calfwidth adjustment on the inner side with Velcro
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2015

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 42-48



black

X47422-003-

TOUR BOOT NORDIN-ST

Boot made of full-grain bovine leather

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- 2 zippers to make it easier to put on the boots
- Reinforced heel cap
- Calf width adjustment on the outside with Velcro
- Inner boot with neoprene on the top for more comfort
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2015

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 36-50



black

X47028-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



WOMEN'S BOOT TOUR COMFORT-HIGH

Women's touring boot made of full-grain bovine leather

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Zipper on the inner side
- Individual calf adjustment with velcro and stretch
- Reinforced heel cap
- Inner sole heightening
- Increased height of about 6 cm in the heel area and 3 cm in the toe area
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 36-42

**+ 6 CM
SAVES THE
LOWERING KIT**



black

X47721-003-

**Individual calf adjust-
ment with Velcro and
stretch**

**6 cm heel for a
secure grip on
the ground**

6 CM



HIGH-ST TOUR WOMEN'S BOOT COMFORT-HIGH-ST



**Gear lever reinforce-
ment made of rubber**



The women's full-grain leather boot High-ST eliminates the need for a motorcycle lowering kit and offers a firm stand.

Heel, sole and insole are perfectly matched to one another. Comfort stretch zones, soft cow leather and the comfortable calf stretch provide a perfect fit for nice tours.

3 CM



TOUR BOOT CLASSIC-ST

Touring boot made of textile and microfibre fabric

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Opening on the outer side with Velcro closing
- Calf width adjustment on the outside with Velcro
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: 50% polyamide, 50% polyurethane

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

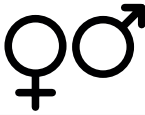
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: 36-46



black

X45015-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING





TOUR BOOT PACEGO-ST

Short touring boots in matt bovine leather

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Moisture-wicking textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reflective print on heel
- Two comfort zippers for easy entry
- Width adjustment on the inside and outside of the calf with Velcro
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Soft accordion stretch over instep, heel and calf for optimal comfort
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 36-48



black

X47031-003-



TOUR BOOT LACE-ST

Waterproof touring shoe made of abrasion resistant leather and textile mix

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Moisture-wicking textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Shoelaces and garage for shoelaces on tongue
- Velcro adjuster on the top of bootleg for a tight fit
- Reinforced heel cap for best grip
- Plastic inlay on the internal ankle for higher abrasion protection
- Reflective print on heel cap and sides
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Shell leather: bovine leather

Shell textile: 100% polyamide

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 40-48



black

X47034-003-

TOUR SHOE BREEZE 2.0

Summer shoe made of microfibre fabric and textile mesh

- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle
- Efficient ventilation due to the mesh inserts
- Gear lever protection made of microfibers
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Velcro flap for covering the bootlaces
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material 1: 50% polyamide, 50% polyurethane

Upper material 2: 100% polyamide

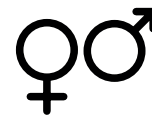
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: 36-47



black

X45030-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

TOUR SHOE BREEZE 2.0





TOUR BOOT DESERT-PRO-ST

Boot made of microfiber

- Waterproof thanks to solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- iXS Comfort insole Moto with anti-vibration gel pads
- Reflective use on the heel
- Opening on the outer side
- Individual adjustable aluminium buckles and Velcro closure for best fit
- Calfwidth adjustment on the outer side with Velcro
- Padded TPU shinbone plate in carbon-look
- TPU heel cap in carbon-look
- TPU moulding in carbon-look on ankle
- Plastic-Inlays on ankle in carbon-look
- TPU moulding in carbon-look on ankle
- Plastic-Inlays on ankle in carbon-look
- Soft accordion stretch over instep and heel for best movement
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion resistant rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Shell: 100% 50% polyamide, 50% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: 40-47



black

X47040-003-



TOUR BOOT MONTEVIDEO-ST SHORT

Adventure boot made of full-grain bovine leather and nubuck leather

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Opening on the outer side
- Closing with adjustable aluminum buckles and Velcro
- Calf width adjustment on the outside with Velcro
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2015

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 40-48



black

X47030-003-

TOUR BOOT LIGHT-ST

Boot made of microfiber/ textile mix

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Opening on the outer side
- 3 stepless adjustable Velcro closures
- Inner fast-lace-system for a perfect fit
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle and shin section
- Soft accordion stretch on instep and heel for optimal mobility
- Gear lever protection made of rubber
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material 1: 50% polyamide, 50% polyurethane

Upper material 2: 100% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: 40-47



black

X47039-003-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

ENDURO BOOTS



CLASSIC BOOT VINTAGE 1.0

Classic boot made of waxed fullgrain leather

- Leather inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Shoelaces
- Zipper on the inner side for an easy entry
- Decorative punching on the bootleg
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle
- Abrasion-proof vintage rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 40-48

brown

X45028-808-



808

CLASSIC SHOE OILED LEATHER

Classic shoe made of full-grain cowhide

- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Zipper on the inner side for an easy entry
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle
- Gear lever protection made of leather
- Goodyear stitched, abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 37-48

black
brown

X45020-003-
X45020-808-



003

GOOD- YEAR

THE GOODYEAR WELTED CONCEPT



Goodyear welted is a synonym for welted shoes and boots. With this form of workmanship, which was already patented in 1872, both base seams of the footwear are welted. One of the two seams (strip) links the upper and the inner sole to each other invisibly. The frame (consisting of a leather or synthetic strip approx. 1 cm wide) is welted as well. The intermediate sole is fastened to it with a second seam which is visible from the outside.

Inner sole

Strip
(Goodyear seam)

Bottom filler

Intermediate sole

Strip
(Goodyear seam)

Upper leather

Frame

Out sole



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



CLASSIC SNEAKER CRUISER-ST

Sneaker made of full-grain cowhide in slightly vintage style

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Moisture-wicking textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Shoelaces
- Reinforced heel cap for best grip
- Plastic inlay on the internal ankle for higher abrasion protection
- Gear lever protection made of leather
- Reflective insert on the heel
- Reflective piping on the side
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole in a vintage look
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 40-48



Plastic inlays on heel for higher abrasion protection



Reflective insert on the heel



brown

X47033-808-



SNEAKER CLASSIC COMFORT-ST 2.0

Sneaker made of full-grain cowhide

- Waterproof thanks to the solto-TEX® membrane
- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Shoelaces and flap for covering the shoelaces
- Zipper on the inner side for an easy entry
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle
- Abrasion-proof vintage rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather

Membrane: 100% polyurethane

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 36-48



black

X47423-003-

SNEAKER

IXS SNEAKER: STYLE ON THE OUTSIDE - FUNCTION ON THE INSIDE!

Motorcycle sneakers are totally trendy because they match biker jeans perfectly and are great to wear on a quick ride to a coffee break during biker get-togethers.

Besides its cool style, the impact test, abrasion test and the cut resistance test obviously were not forgotten. Furthermore, we test the transverse rigidity of the whole boot – this is a must and is always part of any protective equipment. Also included are functions such as waterproofness, comfort insoles or qualitative demands such as welted soles. Only after all of the above has been completed, are we happy.

Clever: practical side zipper eliminates the need for constant tying and untying.

Thought through: the practical push-button flap conceals the tie string.



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



SNEAKER CLASSIC VINTAGE 2.0

Fully recreational sneaker made of full-grain cowhide

- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Shoelaces and garage for shoelaces on tongue
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle
- Abrasion-proof vintage rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material: bovine leather

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 40-48

brown

X45027-808-



CLASSIC SHOE EVO-AIR

Summer sports shoe made of microfiber/textile mesh mix

- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Shoelaces with quick-closing-system
- Reinforced heel cap
- Reflective print on the side and heel
- Foam inlays on ankle
- Velcro closure and pocket to cover and stow the laces
- Efficient ventilation due to the mesh inserts
- Gear lever protection
- Abrasion-proof rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Upper material 1: 55% polyamide, 45% polyurethane

Upper material 2: 100% polyester

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: 38-48



black

X45031-003-



SNEAKER CLASSIC NUBUK-COTTON 2.0

Sneaker made of nubuck leather and waxed cotton

- Textile inner lining
- Comfort foot bed
- Shoelaces and garage for shoelaces on tongue
- Reinforced heel cap
- Plastic inlays on ankle
- Abrasion-proof vintage rubber sole
- Safety: in accordance with EN13634:2017

Shell leather: bovine leather

Upper material textile: 100% cotton

Lining: 100% polyester

Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

Sizes: 36-48

black

X45026-003-



COMFORT INSOLE MOTO

Soft comfort insole

- Developed for the needs of motorcyclce riders
- High breathability
- Antibacterial equipment
- Anti-Slip coating, no movement of the sole inside the boot
- Anti-vibration gel pad in the forefoot area
- Shock absorbing gel-pad in the heel area
- Reduces the "tingling" in the soles of the feet during longer journeys
- Reinforcement in the arch of the foot for more comfort and a secure grip

Material: polyurethane, thermoplastic polyurethane, gel

Sizes: 35/36, 37/38, 39/40, 41/42, 43/44, 45/46

X49833-000-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

GEAR SHIFT PAD UNIVERSAL

X49832-003-00



KNEE DOWN

PROTECTION
& ACCESSORIES



SSS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

**PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES**

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER


**PROTECTOR VEST
RS-20**

X99515-037
Page 234

**BACK PROTECTOR
RS-10**

X99516-037
Page 234

NEON VEST 3.0

X51040-500
Page 239

**BACK
PROTECTOR LEVEL 2**

X99514-BCK
Page 236

**HIP PROTECTOR
TYPE B LEVEL 1**

X99513-HIP-B1
Page 238

**SHOULDER
PROTECTOR
XTP-01R/L**

X99528-SCH-B2
Page 236

**KNEE- & ELBOW
PROTECTOR XTP-02**

X99529-SEK-B2
Page 236

**KNEE PROTECTOR
XTP-02XL**

X99530-KNE-B2
Page 237

**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-012
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-014
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-031
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-035
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-036
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET
SHOULDER RS-1000**

X99601
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET
SHOULDER RS-1000**

X99601
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET
SHOULDER RS-1000**

X99601
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET
ELBOW RS-1000 2**

X99603
Page 240

**SLIDER-SET
ELBOW RS-1000 2**

X99603
Page 240

PROTECT YOURSELF



**SHOULDER/ELBOW/
KNEE PROTECTOR
TYPE B LEVEL 2**

X99510-SEK-B2
Page 237



**SHOULDER/ELBOW/
KNEE PROTECTOR
TYPE A LEVEL 2**

X99517-SEK-A2
Page 237



**SHOULDER/ELBOW/
KNEE PROTECTOR
TYPE B LEVEL 1**

X99511-SEK-B1
Page 238



**SHOULDER/ELBOW/
KNEE PROTECTOR
TYPE A LEVEL 1**

X99512-SEK-A1
Page 238



**BREAST PROTECTOR
TYPE A LEVEL 1**

X99518-CH-A1
Page 238



**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-038
Page 240



**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-037
Page 240



**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-817
Page 240



**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-331
Page 240



**SLIDER-SET KNEE
RS-1000**

X99606-112
Page 240



**SLIDER-SET
ELBOW RS-1000 1**

X99605
Page 240



**SLIDER-SET
ELBOW RS-1000 1**

X99605
Page 240



KNEE SLIDER WOOD

X99610-808
Page 239



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



PROTECTOR VEST RS-20

Protector vest

- Lightweight, elastic polyester material
- Moisture wicking and breathable
- YKK front zipper
- Adjustable kidney belt with Velcro
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2
- Protector removable, vest washable separately
- Available in 5 different sizes / lengths

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-XL

SAFETY FIRST

black-green

X99515-037-



BACK PROTECTOR RS-10

Strap back protector

- Lightweight, elastic polyester material
- Moisture wicking and breathable
- Shoulder straps adjustable in length
- Adjustable kidney belt with Velcro
- Back protector impacTec TP-06, certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2
- Protector removable, cover washable separately
- Available in 4 different sizes / lengths

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-XL

black-green

X99516-037-

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

**PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES**

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



Mesh bag

LEVEL 2



BACK PROTECTOR LEVEL 2

Back protector with Velcro strap

- 3D-protector made of viscoelastic soft foam
- Excellent impact damping values
- Mesh bag with adhesive velcro strap
- Anatomically perfectly adjusted, hardly noticeable
- High-end technology for even more safety
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: S-XL

green

X99514-BCK-



SHOULDER PREDECTOR XTP-01 R/L

Shoulder protector made of unbreakable polyurethane (XTP-01)

- Asymmetrical protector for optimal protection of shoulder and collarbone
- Type B
- Dimensions: approx. 200 x 140 x 16 mm
- Weight: 75 g
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

green

X99528-SCH-B2



ELBOW / KNEE PROTECTOR XTP-02

Elbow & knee protector made of unbreakable polyurethane (XTP-02)

- Symmetrical protector, also covers the elbows and knee joint well on the side
- Type B
- Dimensions: approx. 240 x 115 x 16 mm
- Weight: 90 g
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

green

X99529-SEK-B2



SHOULDER/ELBOW/KNEE PROTECTOR TYPE A LEVEL 2

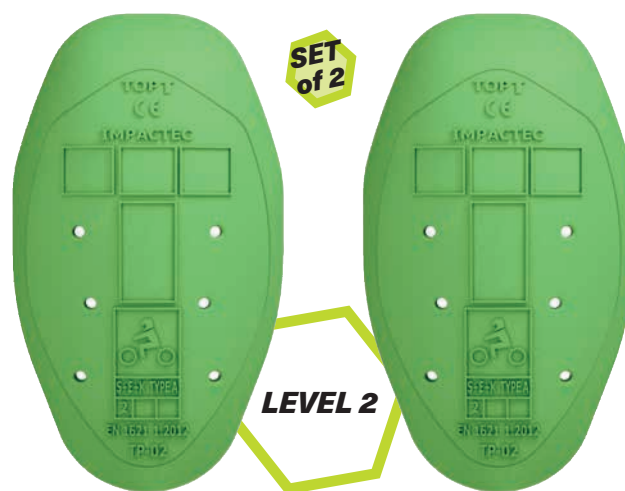
Shoulder, elbow and knee protector Type A made of unbreakable polyurethane (TP-01)

- 2 protectors per set
- Dimensions: approx. 190 x 125 x 13 mm
- Weight: approx. 70 g / piece
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

green	X99517-SEK-A2
-------	---------------



SHOULDER/ELBOW/KNEE PROTECTOR TYPE B LEVEL 2

Shoulder, elbow and knee protector type B made of unbreakable polyurethane (TP-02)

- 2 protectors per set
- Dimensions: approx. 215 x 128 x 13 mm
- Weight: approx. 75 g / piece
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 2

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

green	X99510-SEK-B2
-------	---------------



KNEE PREDECTOR XTP-02XL

Knee protector made of unbreakable polyurethane (XTP-02)

- Ergonomic sporty shape for optimum protection of the knee and shin for racing purposes
- Type B
- Dimensions: approx. 147 x 335 x 89 mm
- Weight: 110 g
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-2:2014, level 2

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

green	X99530-KNE-B2
-------	---------------



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

**SET
of 2**


SHOULDER/ELBOW/KNEE PROTECTOR TYPE B LEVEL 1

Shoulder, elbow and knee protector type B made of unbreakable polyurethane

- 2 protectors per set
- Dimensions: approx. 220 x 140 x 6,6 mm
- Weight: approx. 62 g / piece
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

green

X99511-SEK-B1

**SET
of 2**


SHOULDER/ELBOW/KNEE PROTECTOR TYPE A LEVEL 1

Shoulder, elbow and knee protector type A made of unbreakable polyurethane

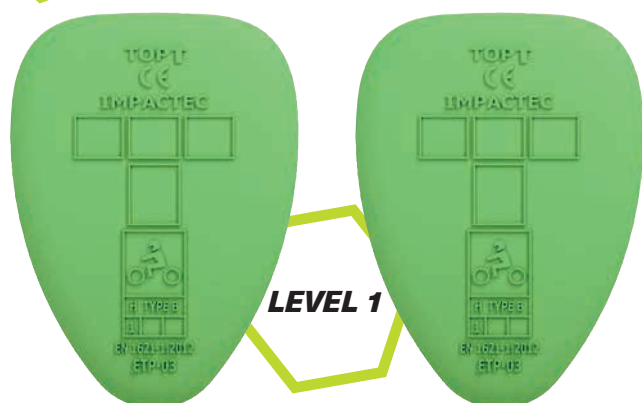
- 2 protectors per set
- Dimensions: approx. 192 x 140 x 6,6 mm
- Weight: approx. 56 g / piece
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

green

X99512-SEK-A1

**SET
of 2**


HIP PROTECTOR TYPE B LEVEL 1

Hip protector type B made of unbreakable polyurethane

- 2 protectors per set
- Dimensions: approx. 187 x 135 x 6,6 mm
- Weight: approx. 42 g / piece
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-1:2012, level 1

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

green

X99513-HIP-B1

LEVEL 1


CHEST PROTECTOR TYPE A LEVEL 1

Chest protectors made of unbreakable polyurethane

- 2 protectors per set
- Dimensions: approx. 235 x 150 x 13 mm
- Weight: approx. 75 g / piece
- Safety: certified according to EN 1621-3:2018, level 1

Material: 100% polyurethane

Sizes: universal

black

X99518-CHE-A1



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES



NEON VEST 3.0

Safety vest with reflective stripes

- Optimal fit with accordion stretch inserts
- Front zipper
- Certified according to EN ISO 20471

Shell: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS/S-3XL/4XL

yellow fluo

X51040-500-



RACING KNEE SLIDER WOOD

Race-proven knee sliders made of wood

- 2 sliders/set
- Low abrasion by very hard, densely grown hornbeam wood
- Including strongly adhesive velcro
- Standard version for leather suits with fluffy Velcro
- Made in one piece

Material: hornbeam

Sizes: universal

brown

X99610-808-00

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

SLIDER-KIT SHOULDER RS-1000

Race-proven shoulder sliders in plastic

Material: 100% thermoplastic polyurethane

Sizes: universal

**SET
of 2**

anthracite	X99601-817-00	
blue-white	X99601-041-00	
yellow fluo-black	X99601-053-00	
green-black	X99601-073-00	
orange-black	X99601-063-00	
red-white	X99601-021-00	
black-white	X99601-331-00	
black-white	X99601-031-00	
white-red	X99601-112-00	
pink-white	X99601-081-00	


SLIDER-KIT ELBOW RS-1000 1

Race-proven elbow sliders in plastic

Material: 100% thermoplastic polyurethane

Sizes: universal

**SET
of 2**

anthracite	X99605-817-00	
blue	X99605-004-00	
yellow	X99605-005-00	
green	X99605-007-00	
orange	X99605-006-00	
red	X99605-002-00	
black	X99605-003-00	
white	X99605-001-00	
pink	X99605-008-00	


SLIDER-KIT ELBOW RS-1000 2

Race-proven elbow sliders in plastic

Material: 100% thermoplastic polyurethane

Sizes: universal

**SET
of 2**

anthracite	X99603-817-00	
blue	X99603-004-00	
yellow	X99603-005-00	
green	X99603-007-00	
orange	X99603-006-00	
red	X99603-002-00	
black	X99603-003-00	
white	X99603-001-00	
pink	X99603-008-00	


SLIDER-KIT KNEE RS-1000

Race-proven knee sliders in plastic

- Even, quiet wear behaviour
- Including strongly adhesive velcro
- Standard version for leather suits with fluffy Velcro

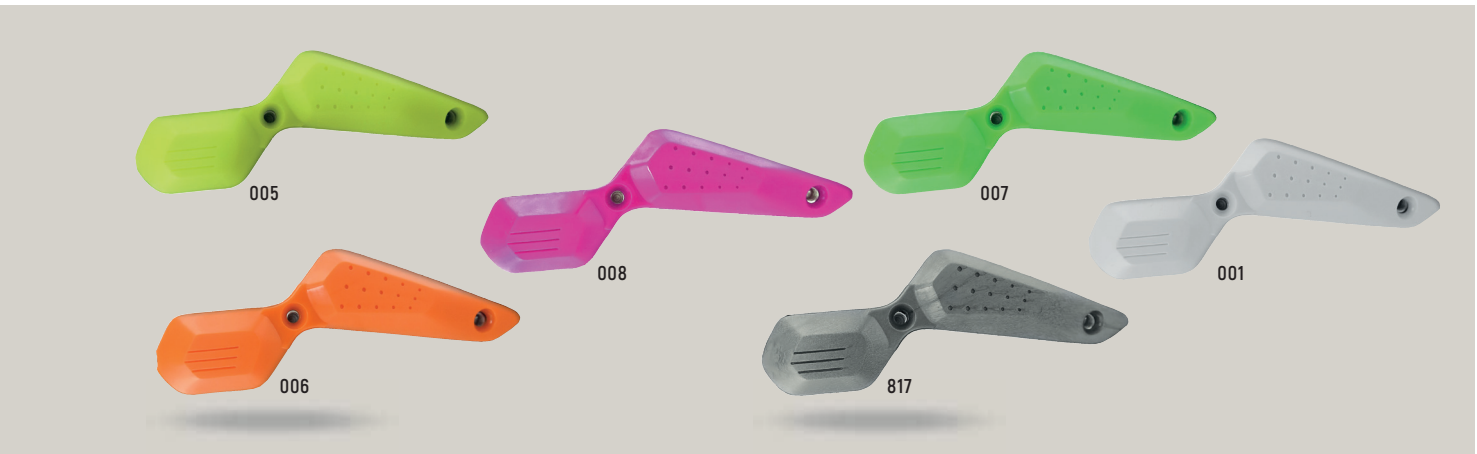
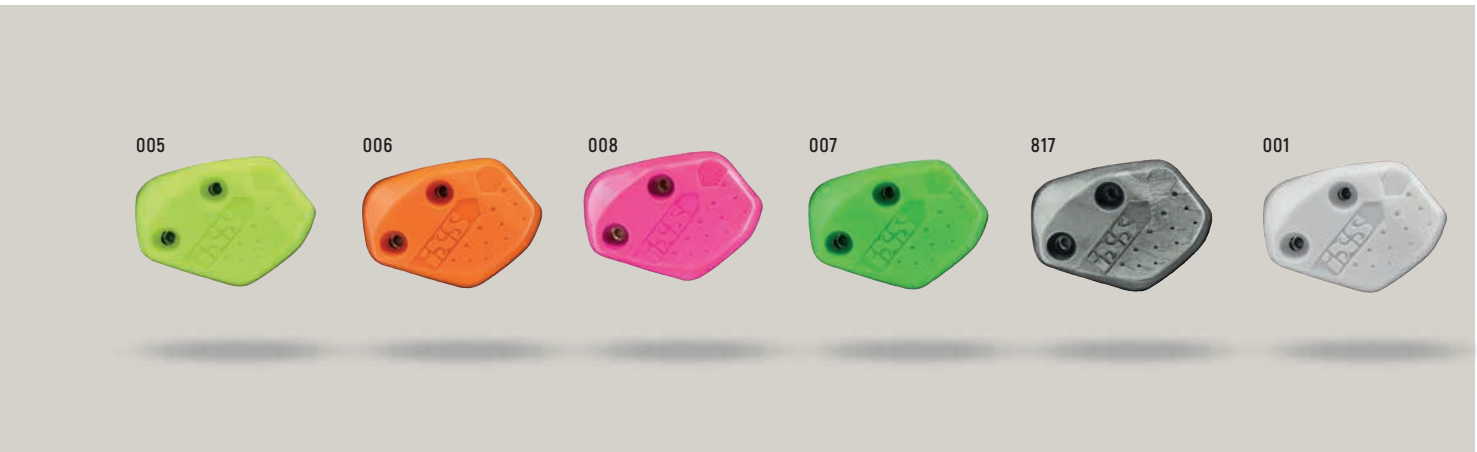
Material: 100% thermoplastic polyurethane

Sizes: universal

**SET
of 2**

anthracite	X99606-817-00	
black-yellow fluo	X99606-035-00	
black-green	X99606-037-00	
black-orange	X99606-036-00	
black-white	X99606-331-00	
black-white	X99606-031-00	
white-blue	X99606-014-00	
white-red	X99606-012-00	
red-white	X99606-112-00	
black-pink	X99606-038-00	





LEATHER	TEXTILE	MOTOCROSS	RAIN WEAR	FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR	GLOVES	BOOTS	PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES	LEISURE & TEAM WEAR	LUGGAGE & TECHNICS	HELMETS	POS & MERCHANDISING
---------	---------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	--------	-------	--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------	---------------------





OFF THE ROAD

LEISURE
& TEAM

HCS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



TEAM JACKET ZIP-OFF

X59006-003
Page 246



TEAM WOMEN'S JACKET ZIP-OFF

X59008-003
Page 246



TEAM JACKET THERMO-ZIP 1.0

X59004-003
Page 247



TEAM JACKET WORKER

X59007-003
Page 247

SOFTSHELL PANTS FUNCTION

X69001-003
Page 251



PANTS iXS-TEAM

X32003-039
Page 251



PANTS iXS-TEAM SHORT

X32604-039
Page 251



iXS CARVE ZERO INSULATED JACKET

473-510-1910-971
Page 252



iXS CARVE AW ALL-WEATHER JACKET

473-510-1911-050
Page 252



iXS CARVE AW ALL-WEATHER JACKET

473-510-1911-062
Page 252



iXS CARVE AW ALL-WEATHER JACKET

473-510-1911-971
Page 252



iXS FLOW WINDBREAKER JACKET

473-510-1915-971
Page 252



iXS CARVE DIGGER SHIRT

473-510-1470-003
Page 253



iXS CARVE DIGGER WOMEN'S SHIRT

473-510-1671-049
Page 253



iXS BRAND TEE

473-510-6030-009
Page 253



iXS BRAND TEE

473-510-6030-047
Page 253



iXS BRAND TEE

473-510-6030-172
Page 253



iXS CLASSIC TEE

473-510-6036-009
Page 253



iXS CLASSIC TEE

473-510-6036-047
Page 253





**SOFTSHELL JACKET
iXS-TEAM**

X81808-039
Page 248



STEPP JACKET FUNCTION

X59002-003
Page 248



**TEAM JACKET
MICRO-ZIP 1.0**

X59005-003
Page 249



ZIP JACKET iXS-TEAM

X30530-039
Page 249



TEAM POLO-SHIRT ACTIVE

X30533-003
Page 250



TEAM T-SHIRT ACTIVE

X30531-003
Page 250



**iXS BRAND
WOMEN'S HOODIE**

473-510-6048-151
Page 252



iXS BASIC CAP

473-510-6988-003
Page 253



iXS CLASSIC TEE

473-510-6036-130
Page 253



iXS BRAND WOMEN'S TEE

473-510-6033-130
Page 253



iXS BRAND WOMEN'S TEE

473-510-6033-047
Page 253



iXS BRAND WOMEN'S TEE

473-510-6033-151
Page 253

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TEAM JACKET ZIP-OFF

Quilted jacket with detachable sleeves

- 2-in-1 function, wearable as jacket or vest
- Comfort stand-up collar made of soft fleece-material
- Body made of light, warming padded material in down look
- Detachable, lined fleece sleeves for easy dressing
- Comfort sleeve cuffs with elastic piping
- Width adjustment on hem with elastic drawstring
- 3 outside pocket with zipper
- Reflective iXS logo
- Zip-handle set (X99500) in different colours for exchange

Shell: 100% polyamide
Sleeve: 100% polyester
Padding: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-3XL



black

X59006-003-

TEAM WOMEN'S JACKET ZIP-OFF

Sizes: DXS-D2XL

black

X59008-003-



TEAM JACKET THERMO ZIP 1.0

For cold temperatures

- Light, warming inner jacket made of ripstop material
- Efficient thermal isolation by special padding material
- High closing stand-up collar
- Wind repellent and thermoregulating
- With loops for attachment e.g. within the Montevideo jackets (page 80ff)
- Separately wearable for casual use
- 3 outer pockets with zipper
- Low packing dimensions
- Reflective transfer prints

Shell: 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyester
Filling: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X59004-003-



black

X59007-003-



TEAM JACKET WORKER

Water resistant Jacket for cold temperatures

- Robust fleece jacket with abrasion-resistant material doublings
- Water-repellent and breathable
- Comfort stand-up collar made of soft fleece-material
- 4 outer pockets with zipper
- Adjustable jacket hem with elastic drawstring
- Soft and tight closing comfort-cuffs with thumb straps
- 2 ventilation openings
- Reflective iXS logos
- Zip-handle set (X99500) in different colours for exchange

Shell: 100% polyester
Cuffs: 87% polyester, 13% polyamide

Sizes: S-3XL

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



SOFTSHELL JACKET IXS TEAM

Quilted jacket with Softshell fabric

- Warming quilted lining
- 3 outside pockets
- 3 inside pockets

Shell Softshell: 94% polyester, 6% elastane

Shell grey: 55% polyester, 45% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyester

Thermo lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-3XL



grey-black

X81808-039-



MATCHES
TO ALL
MONTEVIDEO
JACKETS

STEPP JACKET FUNCTION

Separately wearable inner pants for all Montevideo jacket

- Warming quilted lining
- With strap to connect with the outer jacket
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 inside pockets
- Reflective transfer prints
- Removable connecting zipper

Shell: 100% polyamide

Lining: 100% polyamide

Filling: 100% polyester

Sizes: M-5XL

black

X59002-003-



TEAM JACKET MICRO-ZIP 1.0

For milder temperatures

- Light micro inner-jacket for mild temperatures
- High closing stand-up collar
- Wind repellent microfibre fabric
- With loops for attachment e.g. within the Montevideo jackets
- Separately wearable for casual use
- 3 outer pockets with zipper
- Reflective transfer prints on the upper arms and neck

Shell: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-5XL



black

X59005-003-



TEAM JACKET ZIP 1.0

Team jacket iXS

- Comfortable, soft outshell material for best wearing comfort
- High closing soft stand-up collar
- Full-length front zipper
- Comfortable knitted cuffs and waist
- Kangaroo pockets

Material: 80% cotton, 20% polyester

Sizes: S-3XL

black-grey

X30530-039-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TEAM POLO-SHIRT ACTIVE

iXS Polo T-Shirt

- Polo-collar with button border
- iXS transfer prints
- Antibacterial equipment
- Quickdry finishing for optimal body climate
- Quick moisture transport
- Quick dry after wash
- Non-iron

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-3XL



TEAM T-SHIRT ACTIVE

iXS T-Shirt

- Crew neck
- iXS transferprints
- Anti-bacterial finishing
- Quickdry finishing for optimal body climate
- Quick moisture transport
- Quick dry after wash
- Non-iron

Shell: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-3XL

black

X30533-003-

black

X30531-003-





PANTS iXS-TEAM

Long working pants

- 8 outside pockets
- Double layer on knee

Shell: 65% polyester, 35% cotton
Pocket: 80% cotton, 20% polyester

Sizes: 2XS-3XL

black-grey

X32003-039-

SOFTSHELL PANTS FUNCTION

Separately wearable inner pants for all Montevideo pants

- With straps to attach to the outer trousers
- 3 outside pocket
- Reflective transfer prints

Fits to all Montevideo pants

- X63031
- X63032
- X63033
- X65314
- X65315

Shell: 94% polyester, 6% elastane
Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: M-5XL, KM-K2XL, LM-LXL

black

X69001-003-



PANTS iXS-TEAM SHORT

Short working pants

- 8 outside pockets

Shell: 65% polyester, 35% cotton
Pocket: 80% cotton, 20% polyester

Sizes: 2XS-2XL

black-grey

X32604-039-



FITS TO ALL
MONTEVIDEO
PANTS

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



ixs CARVE ZERO INSULATED JACKET

- X-Stretch/4-Way Stretch
- Waterproof & breathable WP 10K / MVP 30K
- 60 g/m2 Insulation
- Adjustable hood & hem
- Waterproof YKK RV
- Forearm ventilation
- Reflector Prints
- Separate packing bag included

Material: 94% polyester, 6% elastane

Sizes: XS-3XL

anthracite	473-510-1910-971-
------------	-------------------



ixs FLOW WINDBREAKER JACKET

- X-Stretch/4-Way Stretch
- PWR Coated WP 5K
- Breathable MVP 10K
- Adjustable hem
- Packable in your own bag
- Reflector Prints

Shell: 100% nylon

Sizes: XS-3XL

anthracite	473-510-1915-971-
------------	-------------------



ixs CARVE AW JACKET

- X-Stretch/4-Way Stretch
- Waterproof & breathable WP 20K / MVP 30K
- Adjustable hood & hem
- Waterproof YKK RV
- Forearm ventilation
- Reflector Prints

Material: 94% polyester, 6% elastane

Sizes: XS-3XL

blue	473-510-1911-050-
orange	473-510-1911-062-
anthracite	473-510-1911-971-



062



971

050



ixs WOMEN'S BRAND HOODIE

Hoodie

- Standard Fit

Shell: 60% polyester, 40% cotton

Sizes: 34-44

black-aubergine	473-510-6048-151-
-----------------	-------------------



003

iXS CARVE DIGGER SHIRT

- X-Stretch
- Multi-directional stretch (4-way)
- DWR treatment (water repellent finish)
- Yarn dyed PET flannel
- Breathable
- Quick dry after wash
- Quickdry
- 1 chest pocket

Shell: 95% cotton, 5% elastane

Sizes: XS-3XL

black	473-510-1470-003-	
-------	-------------------	--

iXS CARVE DIGGER WOMEN'S SHIRT

Sizes: 34-44

Everglade	473-510-1671-049-	
-----------	-------------------	--



049



172



003



050

iXS BRAND TEE

T-Shirt

- Standard fit

Shell: 60% polyester, 40% cotton

Sizes: XS-XXL

black	473-510-6030-003-	
blue	473-510-6030-050-	
olive	473-510-6030-172-	



047



151



130

iXS BRAND WOMEN'S TEE

Women's T-shirt

- Standard fit

60% polyester, 40% cotton

Sizes: 34-44

blue-lime	473-510-6033-047-	
black-aubergine	473-510-6033-151-	
graphite	473-510-6033-130-	



009



130



047

iXS CLASSIC TEE

T-Shirt

- Standard fit

Shell: 60% polyester, 40% cotton

Sizes: XS-2XL (graphit up to 3XL)

grey	473-510-6036-009-	
blue	473-510-6036-047-	
graphite	473-510-6036-130-	



003

171

803

iXS BASIC CAP

Baseball cap

- Standard fit

Material: 100% polyester

Sizes: universal

black	473-510-6988-003-	
dark olive	473-510-6988-171-	
brown	473-510-6988-803-	

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

ALL IN

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS



INS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

**LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS**

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



**TANK BAG
TANKLOCK ORMOND**

X92292-003
Page 260



**TANK BAG
TANKLOCK PALMETTO**

X92291-003
Page 260



**TANK BAG
TANKLOCK ASTOR**

X92290-003
Page 260

**MATCHING
TANK RINGS AT
WWW.MOTOCHIC.COM**



TP DRYBAG 1.0 60L

X92600-003-60
Page 262



TP DRYBAG 1.0 40L

X92600-003-40
Page 262



TP DRYBAG 1.0 30L

X92600-003-30
Page 262



SADDLE-BAGS

X92300-003-00
Page 262



TROLLEY BIG 90 L

X92800-003-90
Page 258



TROLLEY CABIN 40 L

X92800-003-40
Page 258



HELMET BAG

X92299-003-00
Page 264



BOOT BAG ZOOM

X92304-003-00
Page 264



COVER INDOOR

X95000-003
Page 265



COVER OUTDOOR

X95001-093
Page 265



THERMAL BLANKET ROLLI

Z5805-000-03
Page 265



SEAT COVER

X95005-003
Page 265



NY DRYBAG-SET 1.0

X92601-004-00
Page 262



TANK BAG LARGE

X92297-003-00
Page 259



TANK BAG MEDIUM

X92296-003-00
Page 259



TANK BAG SMALL

X92295-003-00
Page 259



TANK BAG MINI

X92298-003-00
Page 259



TP BACK PACK 20 1.0

X92700-003-20
Page 263



BACK PACK

X92302-003-00
Page 263



BACK PACK TRAVEL

X92702-003-00
Page 263



BACK PACK DAY

X92701-003-00
Page 263



BELLY BAG

X92305-003-00
Page 264



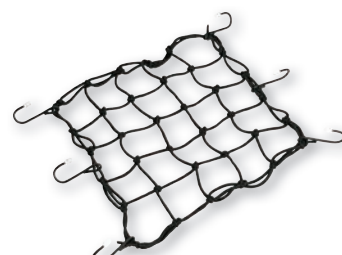
LEGBAG EMILIO EMILIO 2.0

X92306-003-00
Page 264



TOILET BAG

X92303-003-00
Page 264



LUGGAGE RACK TRAP

Z7727-003
Page 267



LUGGAGE STRAP STRONG

Z7728-003
Page 267



BRAKE DISC LOCK WITH ALARM

D9963-010-00
Page 267



TIRE REPAIR KIT TRK-1

D9966-TRK-1
Page 266



CARTRIDGES CO2

D9966-CO2-T
Page 266



TIRE SEALING STRIP

D9966-851
Page 266



RUBBER SOLUTION 8ML

D9966-YP3203
Page 266



MOTORCYCLE PHARMACY

D9955-001-03
Page 267

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



iXS TROLLEY



TROLLEY BIG 90 L

Carry-on trolley 90 L made of Oxford polyester

- 3 inner mesh pockets with zipper
- Side compression straps
- Separate boot compartment
- Extendable telescopic handle
- Dimensions: 82 x 44 x 32 cm
- Volume approx. 90 l

Shell: 1680D Oxford polyester, polyvinyl chloride coated

X92800-003-90



TROLLEY CABIN 40 L

Carry-on trolley 40 L made of Oxford polyester

- Inner mesh pocket with zipper
- Side compression straps
- Padded laptop compartment (17 «)
- Extendable telescopic handle
- Dimensions: 50 x 40 x 25 cm
- Volume approx. 40 l

Shell: 1680D Oxford polyester, polyvinyl chloride coated

X92800-003-40



TANKBAG BIG

Magnet tankbag made of 500D polyester

- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Inner Pocket and window for smartphones and GPS
- Expandable
- 2 outside pockets
- 8 strong magnets
- 4 tensioning straps
- Cable port
- Rain hood
- Dimensions: 62 x 24.5 x 32 cm

Shell: 500D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92297-003-00



TANKBAG MEDIUM

Magnet tankbag made of 500D polyester

- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Inner Pocket and window for smartphones and GPS
- 2 outside pockets
- 8 strong magnets
- 4 tensioning straps
- Cable port
- Rain hood
- Dimensions: 43 x 19.5 x 40 cm

Shell: 500D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92296-003-00



TANKBAG SMALL

Magnet tankbag made of 500D polyester

- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Inner Pocket and window for smartphones and GPS
- 6 strong magnets
- 2 tensioning straps
- Cable port
- Rain hood
- Dimensions: 36 x 15 x 34 cm

Shell: 500D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92295-003-00

EUR 49.95



TANKBAG MINI

Magnet tankbag made of 500D polyester

- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- 2 strong magnets
- Cable port
- Dimensions 23 x 10 x 18.5 cm

Shell: 500D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92298-003-00

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TANKBAG TANKLOCK ORMOND

Tank bag made of 1200D nylon with polyurethane inserts

- GIVI tanklock system
- Expandable
- Inner pocket and window 18 x 11 cm for smartphones and GPS
- 3 outside pockets
- 2 cable ports
- Rain hood
- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Inner mesh pockets
- Maximum load: 3 kg
- Dimensions: 35 x 29 x 31 cm
- Volume approx. 20 l

Shell: 100% polyamide

The matching tank ring must be ordered separately

X92292-003-00



TANKBAG TANKLOCK PALMETTO

Tank bag made of 1200D nylon with polyurethane inserts

- GIVI tanklock system
- Expandable
- Inner pocket and window 18 x 11 cm for smartphones and GPS
- 2 outside pockets
- 2 cable ports
- Rain hood
- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Inner mesh pockets
- Maximum load: 3 kg
- Dimensions: 39 x 29 x 25 cm
- Volume approx. 15 l

Shell: 100% polyamide

The matching tank ring must be ordered separately

X92291-003-00



TANKBAG TANKLOCK ASTOR

Tank bag made of 1200D nylon with polyurethane inserts

- GIVI tanklock system
- Expandable
- Inner pocket and window 16 x 9 cm for smartphones
- Cable port
- Rain hood
- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Maximum load: 1 kg
- Dimensions: 21 x 23 x 19 cm
- Volume approx. 5 l

Shell: 100% polyamide

The matching tank ring must be ordered separately

X92290-003-00



GIVI **TANKLOCK** **QUICK FASTENING** **SYSTEM**

www.motochic.com



POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



SADDLEBAG SET 70L

Saddle bag made of 500D polyester

- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Expandable
- 2 outside pockets
- 8 tensioning straps
- Rain hood
- Dimensions: 48 x 16 x 33 cm

Shell: 500D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92300-003-00

NY DRYBAG-SET 1.0

Waterproof bag set made of polyester and polyurethane

- 3 waterproof bags
- 2 liters (19 x 9 x 19 cm)
- 5 liters (23 x 13 x 28 cm)
- 10 liters (16 x 16 x 42 cm)

Shell: 82% polyester, 18% polyurethane



2 liters

5 liters

10 liters

X92601-004-00



30 liters

40 liters

60 liters

TP DRYBAG 1.0

Rear bag made of 600D Tarpaulin and polyvinyl chloride

- 4 straps
- 1 shoulder strap
- 1 outer pocket with water-resistant zipper
- Reflective inserts on the side
- Shell: 85% polyester, 15% polyvinyl chloride

Sizes: 30 liters: 52x26x25 cm; 40 liters: 61x30x39 cm; 60 liters: 69x32x39 cm

30 Liter	X92600-003-30	
40 Liter	X92600-003-40	
60 Liter	X92600-003-50	



TP BACKPACK 20 1.0

Backpack made of 600D Tarpaulin and polyvinyl chloride

- Chest strap and waist belt
- 1 outer pocket with water-resistant zipper
- Reflective inserts on the side
- Including removable organizer with laptop compartment

Shell: 85% polyester, 15% polyvinyl chloride

X92700-003-20



BACKPACK URBAN 25L

Backpack made of 420D polyester

- Chest strap and waist belt
- Outer pocket with organizer
- 2 side mesh pockets
- Trolley-strap on the back
- Dimensions: 43.5 x 29 x 16 cm
- Volume approx. 25 l

Shell: 420D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92302-003-00



BACKPACK TRAVEL 25L

Backpack made of 420D polyester

- Chest strap and waist belt
- Outer pocket for sunglasses
- Outer pocket with organizer
- 2 side mesh pockets
- Trolley-strap on the back
- Dimensions: 50 x 30 x 20 cm
- Volume approx. 25 l

Shell: 420D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92702-003-00



BACKPACK DAY 20L

Backpack made of 420D polyester

- Chest strap and waist belt
- Expandable
- Outer pocket with organizer
- 2 side mesh pockets
- Trolley-strap on the back
- Volume approx. 20 l

Shell: 420D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92701-003-00



HELMETBAG

Fully padded helmet carry bag made of 900D Polyester

- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Fully lined with soft polyester
- Interior mesh pocket with spare visor

Shell: 900D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92299-003-00



BELLY BAG

Waist bag made of 420D polyamide

- Main compartment with multiple organisers
- 2 outside pockets
- Volume approx. 3 l

Shell: 420D polyamide, polyurethane coated

X92305-003-00



IXS BOOT BAG ZOOM

Bag for boots made of 420D polyamide

- Fits for Motorcycle and motocross boots
- Expandable
- Outer pocket for gloves
- Carry handle and shoulder belt
- Dimensions: 35-50 x 38 x 34 cm

Shell: 420D polyamide, polyurethane coated

X92304-003-00



WASH BAG

Foldable wash bag made of 420D polyamide

- Carry handle
- Internal hanging hook
- Removeable mirror

Shell: 420D polyamide, polyurethane coated

X92303-003-00



LEG BAG EMILIO 2.0

Leg bag made of 420D polyamide

- Mobile phone pocket
- 2 outside pockets
- Webbing belt
- Dimensions: 43 x 42 cm

Shell: 420D polyester, polyurethane coated

X92306-003-00



TARPAULIN INDOOR

Motorcycle cover Indoor made of 4-way stretch fabric

- Incl. carrying bag
- Gentle internal coating for the paint
- Dimensions:
 - M 203 x 83 x 119 cm
 - L 229 x 99 x 125 cm
 - XL 246 x 103 x 127 cm
 - 2XL 277 x 104 x 141 cm

Shell: 90% polyester, 10% elastan

X95000-003-M	
X95000-003-2XL	
X95000-003-L	
X95000-003-XL	



TARPAULIN OUTDOOR

Motorcycle cover Outdoor made of 300D Polyester

- Incl. Carrying bag
- Transparent window for license plate
- Dimensions:
 - M 203 x 83 x 119 cm
 - L 229 x 99 x 125 cm
 - XL 246 x 103 x 127 cm
 - 2XL 277 x 104 x 141 cm

Shell: 300D polyester

X95001-093-XL	
X95001-093-2XL	
X95001-093-M	
X95001-093-L	



THERMAL BLANKET ROLLI

Therm iXS scooter blanket

- Polyurethane-coated
- Material: 100% polyester



Z5805-000-03	
--------------	--



SEAT COVER

Seat cover made of 190T coated polyurethane

- Incl. carrying bag
- Dimensions:
 - M ca. 80 cm
 - L ca. 100 cm

Shell: 190T, polyurethane coated

X95005-003-M	
X95005-003-L	

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



TYRE REPAIR KIT TRK-1

Kit consists:

- 3 gas cartridges with 16 g liquid gas
- 1 tube of rubber solution
- 5 strip repair rubber
- 1 gripper tool
- 1 file
- 1 rev adjustment attachment
- 1 clasp knife

D9966-TRK-1



CO2-CARTRIDGE

As a replacement for used patrons or also as supplement of the kit.

D9966-CO2-T



TYRE SEAL

As a replacement for used repair rubbers from the tyre repair kit TRK-1.

D9966-851



RUBBER SOLUTION (8ML)

As a replacement for used rubber solution (patching cement) or for workshop equipment

D9966-YP3202



LUGGAGE STRAP STRONG

- Elastic luggage strap
- Metal hooks with plastic coating on both ends

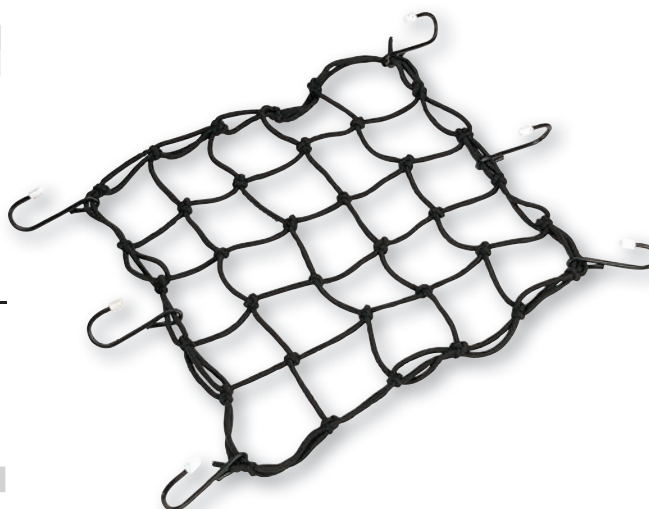
100 cm	Z7728-003-KU	
50 cm	Z7728-003-LA	

LUGGAGE RACK TRAP

Luggage net

- Six hooks which are plastic coated to prevent scratching
- Durable elastic bands neatly prevent load shifting and spillage
- Dimensions 40 x 40 cm

Z7727-003-00	
--------------	--



MOTORCYCLE FIRST AID KIT

Provided with any important bandaging material, content in accordance with DIN 13167. Mandatory in Austria. Low weight, handy and small.

- Dimensions: 15 x 10 x 5 cm
- Weight: 290 g

Also possible printed with your company logo on request.

D9955-001-03	
--------------	--



BRAKE DISC LOCK WITH ALARM

Brake disc lock with a high level of protection against tampering, e.g. picking and cooling spray.

- Bolts Ø: 10 mm
- Internal dimension: 50 mm
- 3 replacement keys
- Lithium-Teflon lubrication
- Patented RK10MA alarm system
- Various break-in report functions up to 120 DB
- Strong LED light

D9963-010-00	
--------------	--

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING





SAFETY

HELMETS



iDSS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



NEW!

iXS422 FG 2.1

X15056-M35
Page 278



NEW!

iXS422 FG 2.1

X15056-M39
Page 278



NEW!

iXS422 FG 1.0

X15057-M33
Page 279



NEW!

iXS316 1.0

X14087-M99
Page 280



iXS216 2.0

X14079-M37
Page 281



iXS216 2.0

X14079-M38
Page 281



iXS216 2.1

X14080-M32
Page 282



iXS216 2.1

X14080-M35
Page 282



NEW!

iXS1100 2.3

X14085-M32
Page 284



NEW!

iXS1100 2.3

X14085-M34
Page 284



NEW!

iXS1100 2.3

X14085-M35
Page 284



NEW!

iXS1100 2.3

X14085-M39
Page 284



iXS1100 2.2

X14082-M37
Page 285



iXS1100 2.2

X14082-M39
Page 285



iXS1100 1.0

X14069-003
Page 286



iXS1100 1.0

X14069-001
Page 286



NEW!

iXS136 KID 2.0

X14807-M39
Page 287



NEW!

iXS460 FG 2.0

X15901-M39
Page 288



NEW!

iXS460 FG 2.0

X15901-053
Page 288



iXS300 1.0

X14910-003
Page 289

NEW!



iXS316 1.0

X14087-M33
Page 279



iXS216 2.0

X14079-M31
Page 281



iXS216 2.0

X14079-M32
Page 281



iXS216 2.0

X14079-M34
Page 281



iXS216 2.1

X14080-M37
Page 282



iXS216 1.0

X14081-M33
Page 283



iXS216 1.0

X14081-M44
Page 283



iXS216 1.0

X14081-M99
Page 283



iXS1100 2.2

X14082-M31
Page 285



iXS1100 2.2

X14082-M32
Page 285



iXS1100 2.2

X14082-M34
Page 285



iXS1100 2.2

X14082-M36
Page 285



iXS1100 1.0

X14069-M33
Page 286



iXS1100 1.0

X14069-M44
Page 286



iXS1100 1.0

X14069-M99
Page 286

KID



NEW!

iXS136 KID 2.0

X14807-M32
Page 287



iXS300 1.0

X14910-001
Page 289



iXS300 1.0

X14910-M33
Page 289



iXS300 1.0

X14910-M44
Page 289



iXS300 1.0

X14910-M99
Page 289



iXS208 2.0

X12025-M31
Page 290



iXS208 2.0

X12025-M32
Page 290



iXS208 2.0

X12025-M34
Page 290



iXS208 1.0

X12026-M33
Page 291



iXS361 2.3

X12038-032
Page 294



iXS361 2.3

X12038-034
Page 294



iXS361 2.3

X12038-035
Page 294



iXS361 2.3

X12038-036
Page 294



iXS361 2.2

X12037- M41
Page 295



iXS361 2.2

X12037- M53
Page 295



iXS361 2.2

X12037- M63
Page 295



iXS361 2.2

X12037- M73
Page 295



iXS362 1.0

X12040-M33
Page 297



iXS278 KID 2.0

X12703-146
Page 297



iXS278 KID 2.0

X12703-235
Page 297



iXS189 2.0

X12807-M02
Page 292



iXS189 2.0

X12807-M45
Page 292



iXS189 2.0

X12807-M93
Page 292



iXS189 1.0

X12806-M33
Page 292



iXS361 2.3

X12038-037
Page 294



NEW!

iXS362 2.0

X12041-M32
Page 296



NEW!

iXS362 2.0

X12041-M39
Page 296

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING





iXS92 FG 1.0

X10817- 001
Page 298



iXS92 FG 1.0

X10817- M33
Page 298



iXS92 FG 1.0

X10817- M99
Page 298



iXS99 2.0

X10069- M32
Page 299



iXS100 1.0

X10065-001
Page 300



iXS100 1.0

X10065-009
Page 300



iXS114 3.0

X10067-M33
Page 301



iXS114 3.0

X10067-013
Page 301



HX109 KID

X10008-003
Page 302



iXS851 1.0

X10039-001
Page 303



iXS851 1.0

X10039-M33
Page 303



iXS851 1.0

X10039-M44
Page 303



iXS880 2.0

X10061-M93
Page 304



HX77 CUSTOM

X10038-M93
Page 305



iXS77 2.3

X10057-M99
Page 305



iXS77 2.0

X10054-M31
Page 307



iXS880 1.0

X10060-M33
Page 306



iXS880 1.0

X10060-M44
Page 306



iXS880 1.0

X10060-M88
Page 306



iXS880 1.0

X10060-M99
Page 306



iXS99 1.0

X10053-M33
Page 299



iXS99 1.0

X10053-M44
Page 299



iXS99 1.0

X10053-M99
Page 299



NEW!

iXS100 1.0

X10065-M99
Page 300



HX118

Z4018-001
Page 302



HX118

Z4018-003
Page 302



HX118

Z4018-333
Page 302



HX109 KID

X10008-001
Page 302



iXS851 1.0

X10039-M99
Page 303



iXS851 2.0

X10040-M35
Page 303



iXS880 2.0

X10061-M13
Page 304



iXS880 2.0

X10061-M31
Page 304



iXS77 2.0

X10054-M32
Page 307



iXS77 2.0

X10054-M39
Page 307



iXS77 2.0

X10054-M63
Page 307



iXS77 2.0

X10054-801
Page 307



HX77

X10036-001
Page 308



HX77

X10036-M33
Page 308



BRILLENMASKE

X10036-001-00
Page 309

NEW!



VISIER & HELMDACH FÜR iXS99

X10053-000-00
Page 309



HELM DACH MIT SONNENVISIER

X10036-002-33
Page 309



HELM DACH MIT SONNENVISIER

X10036-002-03
Page 309



Marketing Style

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

aerodynamic design

cold air

ULTRA
vision

PULL DOWN

EMERGENCY
Release

iXS316 1.0



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



MIPS
SYSTEM
INCLUSIVE



M35

M39

**FIBER
GLASS**

FULL FACE HELMET iXS422 FG 2.1

Full face helmet made of fiberglass

- Helmet with excellent impact-absorbing properties thanks to the fiberglass outer shell
- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Spoiler for improved aerodynamic and stabilisation of the helmet
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Double visor lock system
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Pinlock® included
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Integrated eyeglass channel in the cheek pads for optimal comfort
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Breath and wind deflector
- MIPS-System included
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-yellow fluo
black matt-grey

X15056-M35-
X15056-M39-





MIPS
SYSTEM
INCLUSIVE

FULL FACE HELMET iXS422 FG 1.0

Full face helmet made of fiberglass

- Helmet with excellent impact-absorbing properties thanks to the fiberglass outer shell
- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Spoiler for improved aerodynamic and stabilisation of the helmet
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Double visor lock system
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Pinlock® included
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Integrated eyeglass channel in the cheek pads for optimal comfort
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Breath and wind deflector
- MIPS-System included
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL

FIBER GLASS



black matt

X15057-M33-

LEATHER
TEXTILE
MOTOCROSS
RAIN WEAR
FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR
GLOVES
BOOTS
PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES
LEISURE & TEAM WEAR
LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS
HELMETS
POS & MERCHANDISING



M99



M33



FULL FACE HELMET IXS316 1.0

Sportive full-face helmet made of polycarbonate

- Head and chin ventilation
- Spoiler for improved aerodynamic and stabilisation of the helmet
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® included
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Integrated eyeglass channel in the cheek pads for optimal comfort
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Breath and wind deflector
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt
grey matt

X14087-M33-
X14087-M99-

THE COMBI-NATION PARTNER



M31



M37



M34



M38



M32

FULL FACE HELMET iXS216 2.0

Full-face helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® included
- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining
- Breath and wind deflector
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-3XL (M31; M32), XS-2XL (M34; M38; M37)



black matt-white	X14079-M31-	
black matt-red	X14079-M32-	
black matt-blue	X14079-M34-	
black matt-green	X14079-M37-	
black matt-violet	X14079-M38-	



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



M32

M32/M35
AVAILABLE
UP TO
3XL



M35



M34



M37

FULL FACE HELMET IXS216 2.1

Full-face helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® included
- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining
- Breath and wind deflector
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-3XL (M32; M35), XS-2XL (M34; M37)



black matt-neon red	X14080-M32-	
black matt-blue	X14080-M34-	
black matt-neon yellow	X14080-M35-	
black matt-neon green	X14080-M37-	



AVAILABLE
UP TO
3XL



M33



M44

FULL FACE HELMET iXS216 1.0

Full-face helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® included
- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining
- Breath and wind deflector
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-3XL (M33; M99), XS-2XL (M44)



black matt	X14081-M33-	
blue matt	X14081-M44-	
grey matt	X14081-M99-	



M99

AVAILABLE
UP TO
3XL

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



M39



M35



M32



M34



FULL FACE HELMET IXS1100 2.3

Full face helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® prepared
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Breath and wind deflector
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-red	X14085-M32-	
black matt-blue	X14085-M34-	
black matt-neon yellow	X14085-M35-	
black matt-grey	X14085-M39-	



M39



M34

FULL FACE HELMET iXS1100 2.2

Full-face helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® prepared
- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining
- Breath and wind deflector
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-white	X14082-M31-	
black matt-red	X14082-M32-	
black matt-blue	X14082-M34-	
black matt-orange	X14082-M36-	
black matt-green	X14082-M37-	
black matt-grey	X14082-M39-	



M31



M36



M37



M32

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



M44



001

FULL FACE HELMET IXS1100 1.0

Full-face helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® prepared
- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining
- Breath and wind deflector
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



033



M33



M99



white	X14069-001-	
black	X14069-003-	
black matt	X14069-M33-	
blue matt	X14069-M44-	
titanium matt	X14069-M99-	



M32

FOR
KIDS
ONLY

FULL FACE HELMET iXS136 2.0 KIDS

Kids full face helmet made of polycarbonate

- Head and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Additional tinted visor included
- Pinlock® prepared
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Breath and wind deflector
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 1 shell size

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: S-L

TINTED
INTERCHANGE-
ABLE VISOR
INCLUDED



M39



black matt-red
black matt-grey

X14807-M32-
X14807-M39-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



053



M39

FLIP UP HELMET iXS460 FG 2.0

Flip Up helmet made of fiberglass with polycarbonate chin section

- Helmet with excellent impact absorbing properties because of fiberglass shell
- Chin section made of polycarbonate
- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Pinlock® included
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Integrated eyeglass channel in the cheek pads for optimal comfort
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Breath and wind deflector
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-grey
neon yellow-black

X15901-M39-
X15901-053-



M99

FLIP UP HELMET iXS300 1.0

Flip up helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® prepared
- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable lining
- Breath and wind deflector

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



003



M33



M44



M99



001



white	X14910-001-	
black	X14910-003-	
black matt-black	X14910-M33-	
blue matt	X14910-M44-	
titanium matt	X14910-M99-	

FLIP-UP HELMETS

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



M31



M34



M32

ENDURO HELMET iXS208 2.0

On- and offroad helmet with visor made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® prepared
- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-white	X12025-M31-	
black matt-white-red	X12025-M32-	
black matt-white-blue	X12025-M34-	



ENDURO HELMET iXS208 1.0

Enduro helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Pinlock® prepared
- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining
- Breath and wind deflector

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt

X12026-M33-

ENDURO

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



M45



M02



M93

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS189 2.0

Cross helmet made of fiberglass

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Double-D closure
- Removable high quality lining
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



red matt	X12807-M02-	
blue matt-lime	X12807-M45-	
grey matt-black	X12807-M93-	

MOTO-CROSS



MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS189 1.0

Cross helmet made of fiberglass

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Double-D closure
- 2 shell sizes
- Removable high quality lining

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt	X12806-M33-	
------------	-------------	--

CAN'T WAIT

TO START INTO THE SEASON

iXS Motorcycle Fashion
is the official clothing supplier for

KEVIN BRUMANN

MAX NAGL



© Eva Szabadfi

ixsmx

ixs.motorcycle.fashion



ixs.com

iXS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



036

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS361 2.3

Cross helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



032



034



035



037



black-red-grey	X12038-032-	
black-blue-grey	X12038-034-	
black-neon yellow-grey	X12038-035-	
black-neon orange-grey	X12038-036-	
black-neon green-grey	X12038-037-	



M63

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS361 2.2

Cross helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



M53



M73



M41



blue matt-white	X12037-M41-	
yellow matt-black	X12037-M53-	
orange matt-black	X12037-M63-	
green matt-black	X12037-M73-	

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



M32



M39

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS362 2.0

Cross helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 1 shell size

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-red-white
black matt-grey-white

X12041-M32-
X12041-M39-

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS362 1.0

Cross helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 1 shell size

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt

X12040-M33-

MOTOCROSS HELMET iXS278 KIDS 2.0

Kid's motocross helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead and chin ventilation
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining
- Clear varnish seal

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: 50-54



white-blue-orange
red-black-fluo yellow

X12703-146-
X12703-235-

FOR
KIDS
ONLY

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



001

JET HELMET iXS92 FG 1.0

Jet helmet made of fiberglass

- Helmet with excellent impact absorbing properties because of fiberglass shell
- Head ventilation
- Long, clear, scratch resistant visor
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Integrated eyeglass channel in cheek pads for optimal comfort
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



M33



M99

**FIBER
GLASS**



white	X10817-001-	
black matt	X10817-M33-	
grey matt	X10817-M99-	

JET HELMET iXS99 1.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead ventilation
- Long, clear, scratch resistant visor
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Optional

- Visor & roof X10053-000-00 (see page 309)

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-black	X10053-M33-	
blue matt	X10053-M44-	
titanium matt	X10053-M99-	



M44



M33



M99

JET HELMET iXS99 2.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead ventilation
- Long, clear, scratch resistant visor
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Optional

- Visor & roof X10053-000-00 (see page 309)

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



black matt-red	X10069-M32-	
----------------	-------------	--





009

JET HELMET iXS100 1.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Head ventilation
- Long, clear, scratch resistant visor
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Integrated eyeglass channels in cheek pads for optimal comfort
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



001



M99



white	X10065-001-	
grey	X10065-009-	
grey matt	X10065-M99-	



013

JET HELMET iXS114 3.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate with peak

- Head ventilation
- Helmet peak included
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Installed eyeglass channel in the cheek pads for optimal comfort
- Removable, washable lining
- Removable, washable cheek pads
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 1 shell size

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-XL



M33



white-black
black matt

X10067-013-
X10067-M33-

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING


JET HELMET HX118

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead ventilation
- Clear, scratch resistant quick change visor
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable high quality lining
- Clear varnish seal (white 001, black 003)

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



white	Z4018-001-	
black	Z4018-003-	
black matt	Z4018-333-	


JET HELMET HX109 KIDS

Kid's jet helmet with visor made of polycarbonate

- Forehead ventilation
- Clear, scratch proof visor
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable lining
- Clear varnish seal

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: 48-52



white	X10008-001-	
black	X10008-003-	

JET HELMET iXS851 1.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead ventilation
- Clear, scratch proof visor
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable lining

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-XL



white	X10039-001-	
black matt	X10039-M33-	
blue matt	X10039-M44-	
grey matt	X10039-M99-	



M99



M33



001



M44

JET HELMET iXS851 2.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead ventilation
- Clear, scratch proof visor
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable lining

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-XL



black matt-yellow fluo	X10040-M35-	
------------------------	-------------	--



LEATHER
TEXTILE
MOTOCROSS
RAIN WEAR
FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR
GLOVES
BOOTS
PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES
LEISURE & TEAM WEAR
LUGGAGE & TECHNICS
HELMETS
POS & MERCHANDISING



M93

JET HELMET IXS880 2.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Forehead ventilation
- Integrated, inner flip-down sun visor
- Micro-ratchet closure
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- 2 shell sizes

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



M31



M13



matt ivory-black
matt black-ivory
matt grey-black

X10061-M13-
X10061-M31-
X10061-M93-

JET HELMET iXS77 2.3

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable cheek pads
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT
- Helmet roof included

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-XL



matt scratch

X10057-M99-



JET HELMET HX77 CUSTOM

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable cheek pads
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-XL



matt silver-black

X10038-M93-



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



LOVE
PEACE
LIFE



M33

JET HELMET iXS880 1.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Micro closure (click clasp)
- High-grade inner lining
- Complying with ECE 22.05
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-2XL



M44



M99



M88



black flat	X10060-M33-	
blue flat	X10060-M44-	
brown flat	X10060-M88-	
grey flat	X10060-M99-	



M39



M32



M31



M63

JET HELMET iXS77 2.0

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable cheek pads
- Clear varnish seal (031, 801)
- Helmet roof included

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-XL



ivory matt-black	X10054-801-	
black matt-white	X10054-M31-	
black matt-red	X10054-M32-	
black matt-grey	X10054-M39-	
orange matt-black	X10054-M63-	



801

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING



001



M33

JET HELMET HX77

Jet helmet made of polycarbonate

- Integrated flip-down sun visor (interior)
- Micro closure (click clasp)
- Removable cheek pads
- Clear varnish seal (white 001)
- New matt lacquer technology - NMT (matt black M33)
- Helmet roof included

Lining: 100% polyester

Sizes: XS-XL



white
black matt

X10036-001-
X10036-M33-



GOGGLES MASK

Universal glasses with removable mask.

- Suitable for almost all open face helmets

black matt

X10036-001-00



Helmet not included

HELMET ROOF & SUN VISOR FOR iXS99

black

X10053-000-00



03



33



Helmet not included

HELMET ROOF INCL. SUN VISOR

Universal helmet roof with subtle sun visor.

- Suitable for almost all open face helmets with press studs in the forehead area

black

X10036-002-03



Helmet not included

HELMET ROOF INCL. SUN VISOR

black matt

X10036-002-33

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIES

LEISURE &
TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING





POLE POSITION

POS & MERCHANDISE



POS & MERCHANDISING

HELMETS

LUGGAGE & TECHNIQS

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

BOOTS

GLOVES

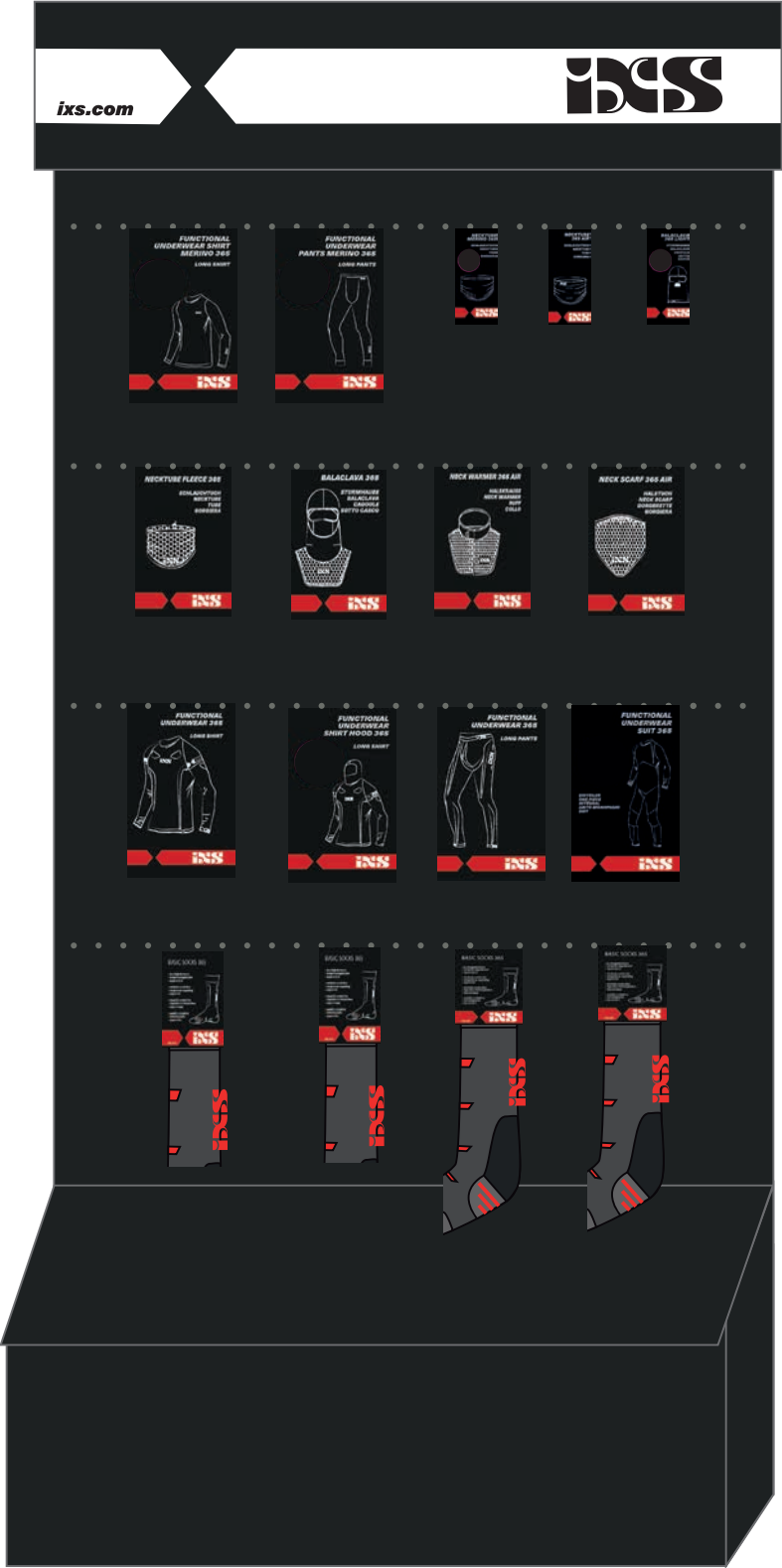
FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

RAIN WEAR

MOTOCROSS

TEXTILE

LEATHER



003

***iXS FLOOR DISPLAY
(FUNCTIONALWEAR AND ACCESSORIES)***

• Dimensions 87 x 51 x 216 cm (LxWxH)

iXS FLOOR DISPLAY		
X36000-003	iXS Floor Display	
X36001-003	iXS Floor Display unloaded	



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION &
THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION &
ACCESSORIESLEISURE &
TEAM WEARLUGGAGE &
TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS &
MERCHANDISING

iXS TABLE DISPLAY (ACCESSORIES)

• Dimensions 69 x 28 x 75 cm (LxWxH)

iXS TABLE DISPLAY

X36002-003	iXS table display	
X36003-003	iXS table display unloaded	





01



02

iXS DISPLAY 220 & ACCESSORIES

iXS Display 220 and emotion banner for presentation of the RS-1000 & Montevideo collections

- Dimensions 103 x 96 x 230 cm (LxWxH)

iXS DISPLAY 220

X1020-DISPLAY220-00	iXS Display 220 for RS-1000 + Montevideo	
---------------------	--	--

iXS EMOTION BANNER RS-1000 & MONTEVIDEO

X1020-DISPLAY220-01	iXS Emotion Banner RS-1000 (additional item for Display 220)	
X1020-DISPLAY220-02	iXS Emotion Banner Montevideo (additional item for Display 220)	



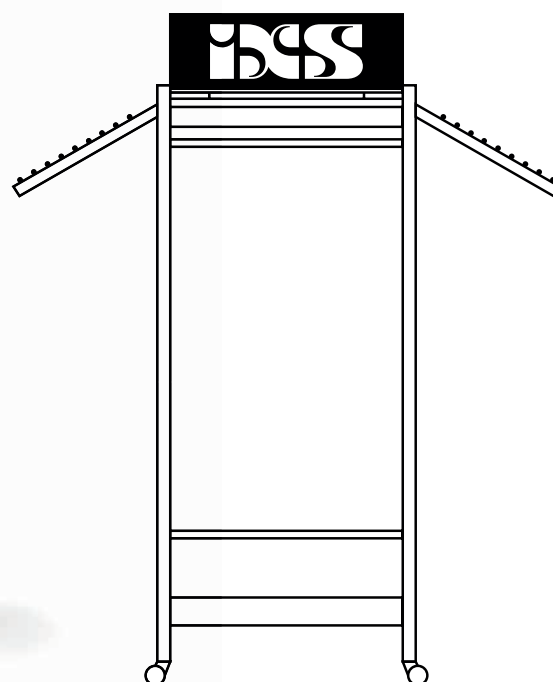
iXS ROLL UP DISPLAYS

iXS Roll Up Display to showcase the Montevideo and RS-1000 collection

- Picture size 85 x 200 cm (WxH)
- Black sturdy aluminum housing
- Incl. carry case
- Language German

iXS ROLL UP

X1060-IXS-00	iXS Roll Up Display Montevideo Konzept	
X1060-IXS-01	iXS Roll Up Display RS-1000 Konzept	



CENTER ROOM STANDS & ACCESSORIES

Center room stands and accessories for individual presentation of the iXS collection

- Dimensions center room stand: 80 x 65.5 x 152 cm (LxWxH)
- On wheels

CENTER ROOM STANDS

X1020-DISPLAY-00	Center room stands	
------------------	--------------------	--

iXS LOGO SIGN FOR CENTER ROOM STANDS

X1020-DISPLAY-01	iXS logo sign for center room stands	
------------------	--------------------------------------	--

COMPARTMENT SHELF FOR CENTER ROOM STANDS

X1020-DISPLAY-02	Compartment shelf for center room stands	
------------------	--	--

LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING



CENTER ROOM DISPLAY VARIO & ACCESSORIES

Center room presenter VARIO and accessories for display of gloves or RS-1000 sliders

- On wheels

CENTER ROOM STANDS VARIO

X1020-VARIO-00	Center room stands VARIO	
----------------	--------------------------	--

EMOTION PANEL GLOVES

X1020-VARIO-01	Emotion panel gloves	
----------------	----------------------	--

EMOTION PANEL RS-1000 GRINDERS

X1020-VARIO-02	Emotion panel RS-1000 grinders	
----------------	--------------------------------	--



SEATED MANNEQUIN CHARCOAL GRAY

Seated mannequin - available as male or female model



SEATED MANNEQUIN LADY CHARCOAL GRAY

X1063-IXS-LADY	Seated mannequin Lady charcoal gray	
----------------	-------------------------------------	--

SEATED MANNEQUIN MAN CHARCOAL GRAY

X1063-IXS-MAN	Seated mannequin Man charcoal gray	
---------------	------------------------------------	--



MANNEQUIN, BLACK

Mannequin - available as male or female model



MANNEQUIN LADY, BLACK

X1061-IXS-LADY	Mannequin Lady, black	
----------------	-----------------------	--

MANNEQUIN MAN, BLACK

X1061-IXS-MAN	Mannequin Man, black	
---------------	----------------------	--

GLOVE RACK

Glove stand for salesroom with X-Bar logo
· Available as right hand only

GLOVE RACK

X1064-IXS-00	glove rack	
--------------	------------	--

IXS NOTEBOOK HARDCOVER

Notebook with hardcover
· Interior: graph paper with perforation
· 96 pages
· Available in solid black

IXS NOTEBOOK HARDCOVER, SOLID BLACK

X3002-003-IXS	ixs notebook hardcover, solid black	
---------------	-------------------------------------	--

IXS BALLPOINT PEN COLOR

Retractable ballpoint pen in transparent black plastic and metal clip
· Ink color blue
· Packaging unit carton of 50 pcs.

ixs Ballpoint Pen Color

X2212-003-IXS	ixs Ballpoint Pen Color	
---------------	-------------------------	--

IXS NOTEBOOK A4

Lined notepad with glue binding and reinforced back cardboard
· Block à 50 Blatt

IXS NOTEBOOK A4

X3004-001-IXS	ixs notebook A4	
---------------	-----------------	--

IXS NOTEBOOK A5

X3003-001-IXS	ixs notebook A5	
---------------	-----------------	--



003





IXS PATIO CARPET

Carpet suitable for entrances and exits, changing rooms or workshop

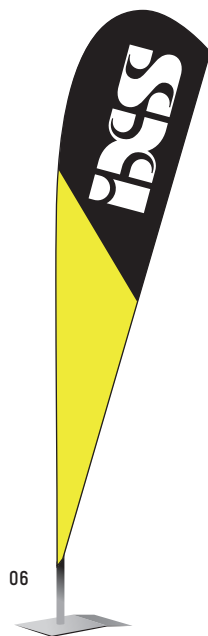
- Partially washable up to 30 °C
- Floor height approx. 3 mm
- Dimensions small: 58 x 78 cm
- Dimensions large: 78 x 150 cm

PATIO CARPET SMALL

X1204-003-IXS	Patio carpet small	
---------------	--------------------	--

PATIO CARPET LARGE

X1205-003-IXS	Patio carpet large	
---------------	--------------------	--



DECO FLAG XS160

Beach Flag made of slightly transparent material, backside mirror image visible

- Height approx. 160 cm
- Floor plate 18 x 30 cm
- Incl. carry case

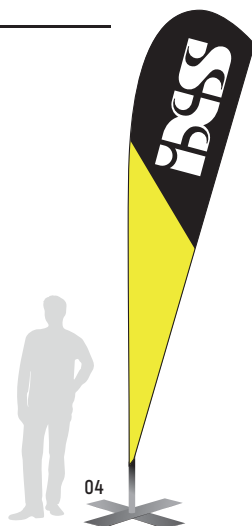
DECO FLAG XS160

X1200-IXS-05	Deco Flag XS160, white-black	
X1200-IXS-06	Deco Flag XS160, black-yellow-white	

BEACH FLAG XL440

Beach Flag made of slightly transparent material, backside mirror image visible

- height approx. 440 cm
- floor cross 90 x 90 cm
- Hose weight 10 liters
- Floor mandrel 60 cm long
- Incl. carry case



BEACH FLAG XL440

X1200-IXS-03	Beach flag XL440, white-black	
X1200-IXS-04	Beach Flag XL440, black-yellow-white	



003



001

iXS Sticker

PVC-Sticker for indoors and outdoors

- Dimensions: 55 x 85 mm

iXS STICKER

X4001-001-IXS	iXS Sticker, white	
X4001-003-IXS	iXS Sticker, black	



003



001

iXS FOIL ADHESIVE

iXS logo adhesive with outline cut suitable for car, motorcycle or bike application

- Black or white
- Not mirror image
- delivered on transfer film

iXS FOIL ADHESIVE

X4002-001-IXS	white	65 x 23 mm	
X4002-003-IXS	black	65 x 23 mm	
X4003-001-IXS	white	100 x 36 mm	
X4003-003-IXS	black	100 x 36 mm	
X4004-001-IXS	white	150 x 54 mm	
X4004-003-IXS	black	150 x 54 mm	
X4005-001-IXS	white	200 x 72 mm	
X4005-003-IXS	black	200 x 72 mm	
X4006-001-IXS	white	300 x 107 mm	
X4006-003-IXS	black	300 x 107 mm	
X4007-001-IXS	white	400 x 143 mm	
X4007-003-IXS	black	400 x 143 mm	
X4008-001-IXS	white	650 x 232 mm	
X4008-003-IXS	black	650 x 232 mm	
X4009-001-IXS	white	800 x 285 mm	
X4009-003-IXS	black	800 x 285 mm	



iXS CARRYING BAGS

loop bags in two sizes

- box of 200 pcs.
- Thickness of material 8 Micrometer
- Colour: black
- Dimensions small: 450 x 370 mm
- Dimensions large: 660 x 530 mm

iXS SHOPPING BAGS SMALL

Z9998-000-40	iXS Shopping bags small, 200 pcs.	
--------------	-----------------------------------	--

iXS SHOPPING BAGS LARGE

Z9998-000-50	iXS Shopping bags large, 200 pcs.	
--------------	-----------------------------------	--

IXS GYM BAG CLASSIC

- 100% cotton gym bag with knotted cord
- Size: 37.5 x 46 cm
 - Black with white iXS logo print

IXS GYM BAG CLASSIC		
X2801-003-IXS	iXS gym bag classic, black	

IXS BASEBALL CAP

- Sporty cap with perfect fit due to elastane insert and flex band
- Rear side completely closed
 - One size

IXS BASEBALL CAP		
X2802-003-IXS	iXS Baseball cap, black	

IXS COFFEE CUP CLASSIC

- Classic, white ceramic cup
- Capacity: 300 ml
 - Dishwasher safe

IXS COFFEE CUP CLASSIC, 300 ML		
X2810-001-IXS	iXS Coffee Cup 300ml, Classic white	

IXS COFFEE MUG

- Cardboard cups for espresso or coffee
- Capacity small: 1.2 dl
 - Capacity large: 1.7 dl
 - Packaging unit: 100 pcs.

IXS COFFEE MUG 1.2DL		
577-510-3001-4	iXS Coffee Mug 1.2dl	
IXS COFFEE MUG 1.7DL		
577-510-3001-6	iXS Coffee Mug 1.7dl	



Design can vary



LEATHER

TEXTILE

MOTOCROSS

RAIN WEAR

FUNCTION & THERMAL WEAR

GLOVES

BOOTS

PROTECTION & ACCESSORIES

LEISURE & TEAM WEAR

LUGGAGE & TECHNICS

HELMETS

POS & MERCHANDISING

HOW TO KNOW YOUR SIZE?**WAIST**

With women, take the measurement of the narrowest part of the waist, with men, measurement from slightly below the navel.

CHEST

Measure the widest part of the chest, directly beneath the arms and across the shoulder blades.

HIP

With women, take the measurement of the widest part of the hips, measurement from below the waist.

MEN'S SIZES JACKETS & PANTS							
LEATHER	JACKETS US	PANTS US	CHEST	WAIST	TEXTILE	CHEST	WAIST
44	34	26	86-89	73-76	XS	84-89	70-75
46	36	28	90-93	77-80	S	90-95	76-81
48	38	30	94-97	81-84	M	96-101	82-87
50	40	32	98-101	85-88	L	102-107	88-93
52	42	34	102-105	89-92	XL	108-113	94-99
54	44	36	106-109	93-96	2XL	114-119	100-105
56	46	38	110-113	97-100	3XL	120-125	106-111
58	48	40	114-117	101-104	4XL	126-131	112-117
60	50	42	118-121	105-108	5XL	132-137	118-123
62	52	44	122-125	109-112	6XL	138-143	124-129
64	54	46	126-129	113-116	7XL	144-153	130-139
66	56	48	130-133	117-120	8XL	154-163	140-149
					9XL	164-173	150-159

EXAMPLE SHORT & LONG SIZES

If the regular length trousers (e.g. 52) are too long for you, choose the corresponding short length trousers (e.g. 265), which are approx. 7-8 cm shorter.

If the regular length trousers (e.g. 52) are too short for you, choose the corresponding long length trousers (e.g. 106), which are approx. 7-8 cm longer.

SHORT & LONG SIZES PANTS FOR MEN									
Long	98	102	106	110	114	118	-	-	-
Regular	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	64
Short	-	255	265	275	285	295	305	315	325
Long	LS	LM	LL	LXL	L2XL	L3XL	L4XL	L5XL	L6XL
Regular	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL	4XL	5XL	6XL
Short	KS	KM	KL	KXL	K2XL	K3XL	K4XL	K5XL	K6XL

JEANS MEN														
Inch size	W30L32	W30L34	W32L34	W34L34	W36L34	W36L36	W38L34	W38L36	W40L34	W42L32	W42L34	W44L32	W46L34	W48L34
Size to order	H30/32	H30/34	H32/34	H34/34	H36/34	H36/36	H38/34	H38/36	H40/34	H42/32	H42/34	H44/32	H46/34	H48/34
Waist in cm	76	76	81	86	91	91	97	97	102	107	107	111	117	121
Leg length in cm	81	86	86	86	86	91	86	91	86	81	86	81	86	81

GLOVES MEN									
Circumference of hand in cm	19.5-21	21-22	22-23	23-24	24-25	25-26.5	26.5-28	28-29.5	29.5-31
Size to order	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
US size	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL	4XL	5XL
short	-	KS	KM	KL	KXL	K2XL	K3XL	K4XL	K5XL

HELMETS WOMEN & MEN							
XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL	
53-54	55-56	57-58	59-60	61-62	63-64	65-68	

BACK PROTECTORS FOR MEN'S JACKETS				
MATERIAL	REGULAR	LONG	SHORT	PROTECTOR
Leather	46-52	98-106	255-265	M
Textile	XS-M	LS-LM	KXS-KM	
Leather	54-62	110-118	275-315	L
Leather, 1 pcs suit	48H-52H	98H-106H	255H-265H	
Textile	L-2XL	LL-L2XL	KL-KL2XL	
Leather, 1 pcs suit	54H-62H	106H-114H	275H-315H	XL
Textile	3XL-9XL	L3X-L5XL	K3XL-K9XL	

WOMEN'S SIZES JACKTES & PANTS

LEATHER	JACKETS US	PANTS US	CHEST	WAIST	HIP	TEXTILE	CHEST	WAIST	HIP
32	4	24	73-76	59-62	82-86	DXS	77-82	60-65	84-91
34	6	26	77-80	63-66	86-90	DS	83-88	66-71	91-97
36	8	28	81-84	67-70	90-94	DM	89-94	72-77	97-103
38	10	30	85-88	71-74	94-98	DL	95-100	78-83	103-109
40	12	32	89-92	75-78	98-102	DXL	101-106	84-89	109-115
42	14	34	93-96	79-82	102-106	D2XL	107-112	90-95	115-121
44	16	36	97-100	83-86	106-110	D3XL	113-118	96-101	121-127
46	18	38	101-104	87-90	110-114	D4XL	119-124	102-107	127-133
48	20	40	105-110	91-94	115-120	D5XL	125-130	108-113	133-139
50	22	42	111-116	95-101	121-126	D6XL	131-140	114-119	139-145
52	24	44	117-122	102-107	127-132				

EXAMPLE SHORT & LONG SIZES

If the regular length trousers (e.g. 42) are too long for you, choose the corresponding short length trousers (e.g. 21), which are approx. 6-7 cm shorter.

If the regular length trousers (e.g. 42) are too short for you, choose the corresponding long length trousers (e.g. 84), which are approx. 6-7 cm longer.

SHORT & LONG SIZES PANTS FOR WOMEN

Long	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	96	100	
Regular	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	
Short	-	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
Long	DLXS	DLS	DLM	DLL	DLXL	DL2XL	DL3XL	DL4XL	DL5XL	DL6XL
Regular	DXS	DS	DM	DL	DXL	D2XL	D3XL	D4XL	D5XL	D6XL
Short	DKXS	DKS	DKM	DKL	DKXL	DK2XL	DK3XL	DK4XL	DK5XL	DK6XL

JEANS WOMEN

Inch size	W26L34	W28L34	W30L34	W32L34	W34L34	W36L34	W38L34
Size to order	D26/34	D28/34	D30/34	D32/34	D34/34	D36/34	D38/34
Waist in cm	66	71	76	81	86	91	96
Leg length in cm	86	86	86	86	86	86	86

GLOVES WOMEN

Circumference of hand in cm	15.5-17	17-18.5	18.5-20	20-21.5	21.5-23	23-24.5
Size to order	4	5	6	7	8	9
US size	DXS	DS	DM	DL	DXL	D2XL
short	-	DKS	DKM	DKL	DKXL	DK2XL

BACK PROTECTORS FOR WOMEN'S JACKTES

MATERIAL	REGULAR	LONG	SHORT	PROTECTOR
Leather	34-38	68-72	17-18	S
Textile	DXS-XS	DLXS-DLS	DKXS-DKS	
Leather	40-48	76-80	19-20	M
Textile	DM-D2XL	DLM-DL2XL	DKM-DK2XL	
Textile	D3XL-D6XL	DL3XL-DL6XL	DK3XL-DK6XL	L

HELMETS CHILDREN

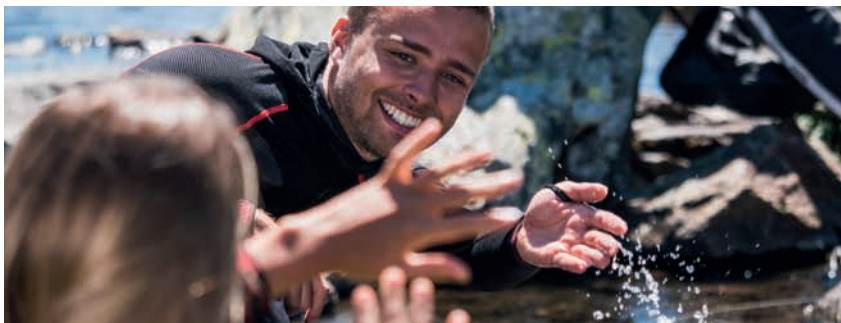
KS	KM	KL	KXL
47-48	49-50	51-52	53-54

GLOVES CHILDREN

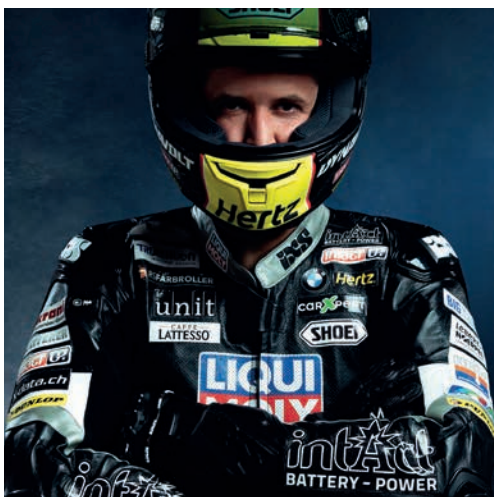
Circumference of hand in cm	14.5-15.5	15.5-16.5	16.5-17.5
Size to order	4	5	6
US size	JS	JM	JL

BACK PROTECTORS FOR CHILDREN'S JACKTES

MATERIAL	REGULAR	LONG	SHORT	PROTECTOR
Leather, textile, suits	All sizes	-	-	S



**LOOK
FORWARD**
TO MANY
NOVELTIES &
INFORMATION
AROUND THE
RANGE OF
ixs



ixs.com

HEAD OFFICE

ixS Motorcycle Fashion
Haldenmattstrasse 3
CH-6210 Sursee, Switzerland
+ 41 41 926 61 11
info@ixs.com

DISTRIBUTION CENTER EUROPE

ixS Motorcycle Fashion
Neuenburger Straße 33
D-79379 Müllheim, Germany
+ 49 7631 180 40
info@ixs.com

